

Lifting & Mooring

PRODUCT GUIDE



0. WELCOME TO IRIZAR FORGE

1. CRANE HOOKS

| | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| 1.0 | INTRO | page 8 |
| 1.1 | SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016 | pages 9 - 25 |
| 1.1.1 | SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS | |
| 1.1.1.1 | Single forged hooks based on DIN15401 design: | |
| 1.1.1.1.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.1.1.2 | Machined fitted with nut. | |
| 1.1.1.1.3 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.1.2 | Single forged hooks based on BS2903:1980 design: | |
| 1.1.1.2.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.1.2.2 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.2 | RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS | |
| 1.1.2.1 | Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402 design: | |
| 1.1.2.1.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.2.1.2 | Machined fitted with nut. | |
| 1.1.2.1.3 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.2.2 | Ramshorn forged hooks based on BS3017:1980 design: | |
| 1.1.2.2.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.2.2.2 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.2.3 | Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402-B design: | |
| 1.1.2.3.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.2.3.2 | Machined fitted with nut. | |
| 1.1.2.3.3 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.3 | QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C DESIGN | |
| 1.1.3.1 | Unmachined. | |
| 1.1.3.2 | Machined fitted with nut. | |
| 1.1.3.3 | Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing. | |
| 1.1.4 | SINGLE FORGED CARGO HOOKS BASED ON BS2903:1980 DESIGN. | |
| 1.2 | EYE HOOKS | pages 26 - 31 |
| 1.2.1 | EYE FORGED SINGLE HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS and IRIZAR DESIGNS | |
| 1.2.1.1 | Eye forged single chain hook based on DIN7540 design. | |
| 1.2.1.2 | Eye forged single fix hook based on IRIZAR design. | |
| 1.2.1.3 | Eye forged single cargo hook based on DIN82017 design. | |
| 1.2.2 | EYE FORGED RAMSHORN HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS and IRIZAR DESIGNS | |
| 1.2.2.1 | Eye forged Ramshorn fix hook based on IRIZAR design. | |
| 1.2.2.2 | Eye forged Ramshorn B hook based on IRIZAR design. | |
| 1.2.2.3 | Eye forged Ramshorn Fork hook based on DIN82019 design. | |
| 1.3 | CUSTOM HOOKS | page 32 |
| 1.4 | VARIETY OF SAFETY LATCHES FOR CRANE HOOKS | page 33 - 35 |
| 1.4.1 | STANDARD LATCH | |
| 1.4.2 | GRAVITY LATCH | |
| 1.4.3 | LOCKING LATCH | |
| 1.4.4 | FIX LATCH | |
| 1.4.5 | SUBSEA LATCH | |
| 1.4.6 | CHAIN LATCH | |

2. CRANE BLOCKS

| | | |
|---------|---|---------------|
| 2.0 | <u>INTRO</u> | page 36 |
| 2.1 | <u>OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS</u> | pages 37 - 44 |
| 2.1.1 | LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS | |
| 2.1.1.1 | One sheave block. | |
| 2.1.1.2 | Two sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.1.3 | Three sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.1.4 | Four sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.2 | MEDIUM DUTY BLOCKS | |
| 2.1.2.1 | Four sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.2.2 | Six sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.3 | HEAVY DUTY BLOCKS | |
| 2.1.3.1 | Two sheaves block. | |
| 2.1.3.2 | Four sheaves block. | |
| 2.2 | <u>OFFSHORE CRANE BLOCKS</u> | pages 45 - 46 |
| 2.2.1 | SINGLE SHEAVE BLOCK | |
| 2.2.2 | MULTIPLE SHEAVES BLOCK | |
| 2.3 | <u>OTHER TYPE OF CRANE BLOCKS</u> | page 47 |
| 2.3.1 | TOWER CRANE BLOCK | |
| 2.3.2 | MOBILE CRANE BLOCK | |

3. SUBSEA FORGED HOOKS

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| 3.0 | <u>INTRO</u> | page 48 |
| 3.1 | <u>FORGED ROV EYE HOOKS</u> | pages 49 - 50 |
| 3.1.1 | LONG SHANK ROV EYE HOOK | |
| 3.1.2 | STANDARD SHANK ROV EYE HOOK | |
| 3.2 | <u>FORGED ROV HOOKS</u> | pages 51 - 54 |
| 3.2.1 | STANDARD ROV HOOK | |
| 3.2.2 | KS-ROV HOOKS | |
| 3.2.3 | CUSTOM ROV HOOK | |
| 3.2.3.1 | Load Transfer ROV hook. | |
| 3.2.3.2 | Clevis-Clevis ROV hook. | |
| 3.2.3.3 | Other Custom designs. | |
| 3.3 | <u>ROV FRIENDLY ACCESSORIES</u> | pages 55 - 56 |
| 3.3.1 | SAFETY LATCH | |
| 3.3.2 | MONKEY FISTS | |
| 3.3.3 | FISHING DEVICE | |
| 3.3.4 | HANDLES | |
| 3.3.5 | PADEYES | |

4. FORGED SHACKLES

| | |
|--|---------|
| 4.0 <u>INTRO</u> | page 57 |
| 4.1 <u>DEE FORGED SHACKLES</u> | page 58 |
| 4.2 <u>BOW FORGED SHACKLES</u> | page 59 |
| 4.3 <u>WIDE BODY FORGED SHACKLES</u> | page 60 |
| 4.4 <u>CUSTOM MADE SHACKLES</u> | page 61 |

5. SWIVELS

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 5.0 <u>INTRO</u> | page 62 |
| 5.1 <u>SWIVEL HOOKS</u> | page 63 |
| 5.2 <u>EYE-EYE</u> | page 64 |
| 5.3 <u>EYE-CLEVIS</u> | page 65 |

6. CONNECTORS

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| 6.0 <u>INTRO</u> | page 66 |
| 6.1 <u>MASTER LINK</u> | page 67 |
| 6.2 <u>TRIPLATE</u> | page 68 |
| 6.3 <u>CUSTOM CONNECTORS</u> | page 69 |
| 6.3.1 Y LINKS | |
| 6.3.2 H LINKS | |
| 6.3.3 TWIN PLATE | |
| 6.3.4 DOUBLE PIN CONNECTOR | |

7. ROPE ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 7.0 <u>INTRO</u> | page 70 |
| 7.1 <u>SHEAVES</u> | pages 71 - 74 |
| 7.1.1 METALLIC SHEAVES | |
| 7.1.1.1 Welded sheaves. | |
| 7.1.1.1.1 One plate sheave. | |
| 7.1.1.1.2 Two plates sheave | |
| 7.1.1.2 Free of weld sheaves. | |
| 7.1.1.2.1 Solid sheave. | |
| 7.1.1.2.2 Cast sheave. | |
| 7.1.2 NON METALLIC SHEAVES | |
| 7.2 <u>FORGED SOCKETS</u> | pages 75 - 76 |
| 7.2.1 OPEN FORGED SOCKETS | |
| 7.2.2 CLOSE FORGED SOCKETS | |
| 7.2.3 CUSTOM MADE SOCKETS | |

| | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <u>ANNEXES</u> | pages 77 - 82 |
|----------------------|---------------|

| | |
|---|---------|
| <u>VOCABULARY & ABBREVIATIONS</u> | page 83 |
|---|---------|

WELCOME TO IRIZAR FORGE

The organization where **forging comes true**.

Located in the most industrial powerhouse valley in the Basque Country, IRIZAR FORGE is a **young organization only +90 years old** with a non stop investment policy in World Class facilities and human team.

4 generations accumulated experience and the young energy is the right combination to lead the **Heavy Duty Material Handling Industry**.

With activity both in the **Onshore and Offshore, where the most critical LIFTING & MOORING operations** are held:

- * **Onshore target industries:** Industrial, Hydro, Steel & Aluminium, Paper... for outdoor & indoor cranes.
- * **Shore target industries:** Port & Harbour, Shipyards, Nuclear.
- * **Offshore target industries:** Oil & Gas, Renewables for top site & Subsea appliance.

Focused in **heavy duty** appliance **critical** components at **abnormal & extreme conditions** where long lifetime and high safety factors are required:

- * **Hooks, rope sheaves and complete crane blocks up to 5.000t SWL** for lifting& mooring.
- * Additionally other crane components as forged **Wheels**.
- * Additionally other mooring line accesories as **Shackles, Y-H-Links, Swivels, Sockets**.

NOT LIMITED TO PRODUCTION: Engineering, Manufacturing & Inspection of crane components as well as lifting & mooring accessories is our core business.

* **DESIGN, CALCULATION & SIMULATION** of critical safety related items is the first step to start advising customers interested in **latest innovative designs or just replacing an old non forged accessory to a new forged one** complying with all relative international rules & standards.

- * **PRODUCTION:** After related design approvals production begins heating selected steel.

FORGING: is the main process to achieve safety factors and reduction ratios guaranteeing the many benefits of forging against other processes. Forging facilities are divided into two shops: one for parts up to 5000kg (11.000 lbs) weight and the second for parts up to 20.000kg weight (44.000 lbs).

HEAT TREATMENT: after tensions created in the steel structure, all parts are treated to achieve its final mechanical properties and distress material having as result strong and long lifetime products.

SURFACE FREE OF DEFECTS: non just an aesthetic matter, but small invisible indications could became a crack in the future failing the part provoking an accident.

MACHINING & ASSEMBLY: the machining & assembly of all components comes true in our world class facilities focused in **large components processing**.

* **INSPECTION, TESTING & CERTS:** To guarantee a free of defects supply, **DT & NDT** inspections are held **before, during & after production** processes complying with international rules, standards and customer specs & requirements. The key proof is the **overload test, having in-site several benches up to 6000t**.

The company is certified by the most popular classification societies as **LRS, DNV-GL, ABS, BV, TUV, for major approvals, type and design approvals**.

COME & DISCOVER: IN FORGE WE TRUST: your forge boutique for lifting & mooring critical components.



BRIEFING:

1. WHAT? LIFTING & MOORING SOLUTIONS

* KEY FOCUS: SAFETY RELATED CRANE COMPONENTS and SUBSEA MOORING LINE FORGED ACCESSORIES.

* TOP PRODUCTS:

FORGED HOOKS, WELD FREE SHEAVES, CRANE BLOCKS and WIDE BODY SHACKLES for LIFTING APPLIANCE.

ROV HOOKS and ROV SHACKLES for MOORING APPLIANCE.

2. WHERE? ONSHORE & OFFSHORE

* KEY FOCUS: HARSH ENVIRONMENTS.

ONSHORE (OUT & INDOOR): NUCLEAR, HYDRO, PORTS, SHIPYARDS, CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING.

OFFSHORE (TOPSITE AND SUBSEA): OIL&GAS and RENEWABLES.

3. HOW? FORGED

* KEY TECHNOLOGY: FORGING and WELD FREE SOLUTIONS.

* SCOPE: DESIGN, PRODUCTION, TESTING & CERTIFICATION.

4. WHY? SAFER, LIGHTER, LONGER LIFETIME

* IRIZAR TOP KEY FACTORS:

SAFER.

LIGHTER.

LONGER LIFETIME.

Onshore
Engineering & Manufacturing of Mechanical components for indoor and outdoor cranes

1. SINGLE HOOKS
2. VARIETY OF SHEAVES
3. HOOK BLOCKS
4. DOUBLE HOOKS
5. CARGO HOOKS
6. HOOK BLOCKS
7. HOOK BLOCKS
8. FORGED WHEELS

Offshore

1. OFFSHORE SHACKLES
2. OFFSHORE SHACKLES
3. OFFSHORE SHACKLES
4. SUBSEA ROV HOOK
5. SUBSEA H-LINKS
6. SUBSEA SHACKLES

Engineering & Manufacturer for Heavy Duty Appliances

CAPABILITIES:

IRIZAR FORGE

FORGING is the main process and the preferred & valued technology to produce key products described in this PRODUCT GUIDE.

Forging process is achieved in two shops:

SHOP 1: forgings up to 5.000kg single weight

Presses up to 3.000t force for close die and open die forging.

Furnaces 8m³ for heating process before forging and normalizing process after forging.

Bending machines up to 300mm.



SHOP 2: forgings up to 20.000kg single weight

Presses up to 10.000t force for close die and open die forging.

Furnaces 20m³ for heating process before forging and normalizing process after forging.

Bending machines up to 500mm.



Auxiliary processes divided in additional 5 workshops:

FLAME CUTTING technology by O2 for 500mm thickness.

SHOT BLASTING & GRINDING MACHINES to achieve smooth surfaces to guarantee free of defects forgings.

MACHINING: milling & lathes for rough & final machining.

ASSEMBLY AND PAINTING for turnkey projects and finished products as complete blocks.



IRIZAR TEST

This unit of the organization is focused on the Complete Quality Management Assurance of the Product & Organization:

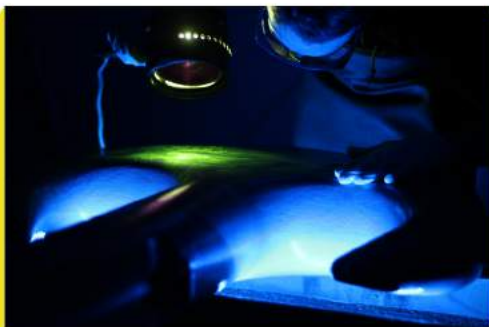
PRODUCT QUALITY ASSURANCE

All kind of Tests & Inspections are held in order to comply with most Worldwide International Rules & Standards: DT, NDT & PTL tests are held for a full product guarantee.

PTL, Proof Test Load is the key test, where a physical over load is applied to the product following International rules & standards: three benches are calibrated to operate this key test, being the largest one 6000t bench.

As a consequence product particular type approvals and Company certificates are kept to operate in the internal business being the most populars LRS, ABS, DNV-GL and BV.

From Company Qualification point of view, the Company is certified additionally by TÜV for Quality (ISO9001), Environmental (ISO14001) & HSE (ISO45001) point of view.



CRANE HOOKS

1.0 INTRO

HOOK is one of the most critical safety related item of any crane, and its relative cost compared to crane complete cost, makes this component to be the **priority item from safety** point of view.

Different industrial technologies and steel grades are used worldwide but the safest and more efficient is the **FORGING technology**. This is why 100% of IRIZAR hooks are forged.

During the edition of this catalogue all European old national conflicting standards are withdrawn to be substituted by **EN13001-3-5:2016 NEW STANDARD**, as the only one harmonized crane shank hook standard in force, together with antecessor ISO17440.

Crane hooks can achieve different mechanical properties depending on the crane purpose and concept design. These **properties are divided in 5 CLASSES** depending on the achievable Yield Point and Tensile Strength as follows:

| CLASS | YT (Min. Yield Stress) f_y N/mm ² | US (Min. Ultimate Strength) f_u N/mm ² | FS (Fatigue Strength) $\Delta\sigma_c$ N/mm ² |
|-------|--|---|--|
| P | 315 | 490 | 195 |
| S | 390 | 540 | 210 |
| T | 490 | 700 | 250 |
| V | 620 | 800 | 275 |
| W | 770 | 970 | 310 |

These minimum values will be used as design values by the crane manufacturer, being chemical compositions and material grades under manufacturer responsibility to comply with these minimum values.

There are different crane hooks design concepts depending on:

- **Hook shape:** can be symmetrical or asymmetrical but always must work aligned. In case of any misaligned, technical solutions are available on request.
- **Hook section:** can be concave, convex, round or similar depending on the rigging accessories, in order to accommodate the hook seat to the below the hook item.
- **Hook body:** can be single, double/Ramshorn, triton, quadruple. Regularly depends on the loads and volumes of the load and lifting operations.
- **Hook articulation:** can be shank hook, eye hook, fork hook... Regularly shank hooks are fitted with screw nut and crosshead.

All hooks must be **LOAD TESTED** at the end of the process to validate the design and guarantee the general integrity. This test must be done to the sole hook as a component and/or together with the crane during the final test loading. Generally speaking, the hook tested as a component is at higher force than the one applied to the crane because the required normative safety factors.

For an unequivocal hook selection based on EN13001-3-5:2016, crane designer must fill the input form (Annex 1) and return fully filled to our Technical Department to assist in the right hook selection. The reason of this is because old Crane Drive Groups classification (Annex 2 DIN 15400 Drive Groups) considered operating times (not lifts) and new EN 13001 is based on number of work cycles, being more efficient on dynamic calculations and fatigue failures.



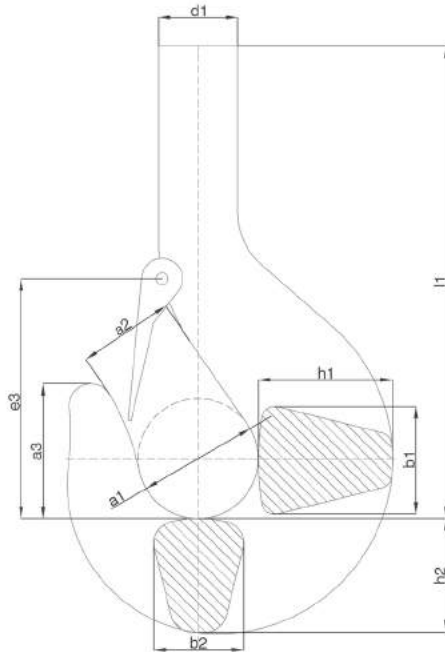
Enjoy CRANE HOOK RANGE in the following pages.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.1 SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS

1.1.1.1 Single forged hooks based on DIN15401 design

1.1.1.1.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15401 DESIGN UNMACHINED | | | | | | | | | | | Weight lbs |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | b2 | d1 | e3 | h1 | h2 | l1 | |
| 2,5 | 2 19/32 | 1 31/32 | 2 27/32 | 2 3/32 | 1 25/32 | 1 21/32 | 5 3/16 | 2 9/16 | 2 9/32 | 9 31/32 | 14 |
| 4 | 2 25/32 | 2 7/32 | 3 5/32 | 2 15/32 | 2 3/32 | 1 7/8 | 5 13/16 | 3 5/32 | 2 5/8 | 11 7/32 | 19 |
| 5 | 3 5/32 | 2 15/32 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 2 3/8 | 2 3/32 | 6 1/2 | 3 11/32 | 2 15/16 | 12 17/32 | 27 |
| 6 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 3 31/32 | 3 5/32 | 2 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 7 9/32 | 3 15/16 | 3 11/32 | 14 31/32 | 38 |
| 8 | 3 15/16 | 3 9/32 | 4 7/16 | 3 17/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 5/8 | 8 9/32 | 4 13/32 | 3 3/4 | 16 15/32 | 53 |
| 10 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 3/16 | 4 13/32 | 3 11/32 | 2 15/16 | 8 11/16 | 4 29/32 | 4 3/16 | 18 1/8 | 88 |
| 12 | 4 29/32 | 3 15/16 | 5 5/8 | 4 13/32 | 3 3/4 | 3 1/32 | 9 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 21/32 | 20 21/32 | 121 |
| 16 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 6 5/16 | 4 29/32 | 4 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 11 1/32 | 6 5/16 | 5 3/16 | 23 7/16 | 170 |
| 20 | 6 7/16 | 4 29/32 | 7 3/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 21/32 | 4 3/16 | 13 | 7 7/32 | 5 29/32 | 26 3/16 | 247 |
| 25 | 7 9/32 | 5 1/2 | 7 15/16 | 6 5/16 | 5 3/16 | 4 21/32 | 14 3/16 | 7 7/8 | 6 11/16 | 28 15/16 | 353 |
| 32 | 7 7/8 | 6 5/16 | 8 27/32 | 7 3/32 | 5 29/32 | 5 3/16 | 15 3/4 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 31 7/8 | 485 |
| 40 | 8 15/16 | 7 7/32 | 9 29/32 | 7 7/8 | 6 11/16 | 5 29/32 | 17 19/32 | 9 27/32 | 8 13/32 | 35 5/8 | 683 |
| 50 | 9 27/32 | 7 7/8 | 11 1/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 6 11/16 | 19 3/32 | 11 1/32 | 9 9/32 | 38 31/32 | 948 |
| 63 | 11 1/32 | 8 13/16 | 12 19/32 | 9 27/32 | 8 11/32 | 7 15/32 | 21 21/32 | 12 13/32 | 10 7/16 | 44 3/32 | 1323 |
| 80 | 12 13/32 | 9 27/32 | 14 3/32 | 11 1/32 | 9 9/32 | 8 11/32 | 23 17/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 13/16 | 50 | 1896 |
| 100 | 13 31/32 | 11 1/32 | 15 13/16 | 12 19/32 | 10 7/16 | 9 9/32 | 27 3/32 | 15 3/4 | 13 7/16 | 55 23/32 | 2690 |
| 125 | 15 3/4 | 12 13/32 | 17 23/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 13/16 | 10 7/16 | 29 17/32 | 17 23/32 | 14 3/4 | 62 19/32 | 3836 |
| 160 | 17 23/32 | 13 31/32 | 19 1/8 | 15 3/4 | 13 3/16 | 11 13/16 | 32 15/32 | 19 1/16 | 16 29/32 | 70 15/32 | 5467 |
| 200 | 19 11/16 | 15 3/4 | 22 1/4 | 17 23/32 | 14 3/4 | 13 3/16 | 35 7/16 | 22 1/16 | 18 11/16 | 80 5/8 | 7540 |
| 250 | 22 1/16 | 17 23/32 | 25 | 19 11/16 | 16 29/32 | 14 3/4 | 38 19/32 | 24 13/16 | 20 7/8 | 90 3/4 | 10582 |
| 320 | 24 13/16 | 19 11/16 | 28 5/32 | 22 7/16 | 18 11/16 | 16 23/32 | 42 17/32 | 27 15/16 | 22 27/32 | 102 9/16 | 14925 |
| 400 | 27 15/16 | 22 1/16 | 29 23/32 | 24 13/16 | 20 7/8 | 18 11/16 | 47 1/16 | 31 1/2 | 24 13/16 | 116 5/32 | 20734 |

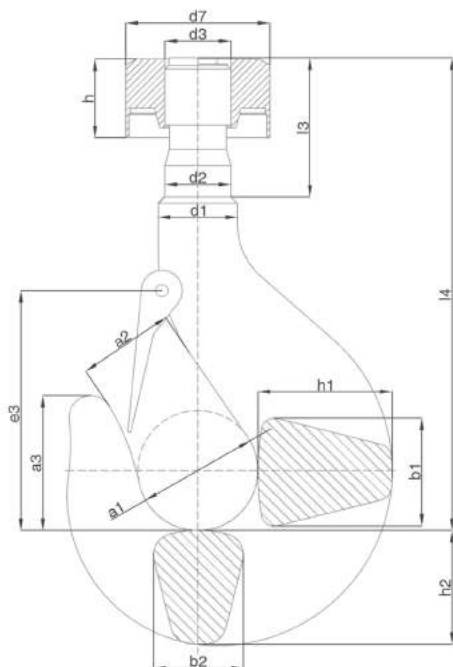
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.1 SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS

1.1.1.1 Single forged hooks based on DIN15401 design

1.1.1.1.2 Machined fitted with nut



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook and Nut FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15401 DESIGN MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | b2 | d1 | e3 | h1 | h2 | d2 h11 | d3 | l3 | l4 | DIN 15413 Nut Weight |
| 2,5 | 2 19/32 | 2 1/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 21/32 | 1 29/32 | 5 13/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 3/8 | 1 15/32 | M36 | 3 13/32 | 10 1/4 | 2 7/8 1 13/16 16 |
| 4 | 2 29/32 | 2 9/32 | 3 9/32 | 2 19/32 | 2 3/16 | 1 31/32 | 6 1/16 | 3 9/32 | 2 3/4 | 1 23/32 | M42 | 3 13/16 | 11 17/32 | 3 9/32 2 23 23 |
| 5 | 3 9/32 | 2 19/32 | 3 11/16 | 2 29/32 | 2 15/32 | 2 3/16 | 6 3/4 | 3 11/16 | 3 1/16 | 1 27/32 | M45 | 4 7/32 | 12 7/8 | 3 29/32 2 9/32 32 |
| 6 | 3 11/16 | 2 29/32 | 4 1/8 | 3 9/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 15/32 | 7 19/32 | 4 3/32 | 3 15/32 | 2 1/16 | Rd50x6 | 4 19/32 | 15 3/8 | 4 23/32 2 15/32 46 |
| 8 | 4 3/32 | 3 9/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 11/16 | 3 1/16 | 2 3/4 | 8 19/32 | 4 19/32 | 3 29/32 | 2 9/32 | Rd56x6 | 5 | 16 15/16 | 5 1/8 2 3/4 63 |
| 10 | 4 19/32 | 3 11/16 | 5 7/32 | 4 3/32 | 3 15/32 | 3 1/16 | 9 1/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 11/32 | 2 5/8 | Rd64x8 | 5 17/32 | 18 9/32 | 5 15/16 3 1/8 90 |
| 12 | 5 1/8 | 4 3/32 | 5 5/8 | 4 19/32 | 3 15/32 | 3 15/32 | 10 5/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 27/32 | 2 15/16 | Rd72x8 | 6 7/16 | 20 11/16 | 6 3/4 3 9/16 144 |
| 16 | 5 3/4 | 4 19/32 | 6 9/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 11/32 | 3 29/32 | 11 15/32 | 6 9/16 | 5 13/32 | 3 9/32 | Rd80x10 | 6 31/32 | 23 19/32 | 7 3/16 3 23/32 198 |
| 20 | 6 3/16 | 5 5/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 21/32 | 4 11/32 | 13 17/32 | 7 3/8 | 6 5/32 | 3 1/16 | Rd90x10 | 7 21/32 | 26 7/16 | 7 19/32 4 1/16 287 |
| 25 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 8 9/32 | 6 9/16 | 5 13/32 | 4 27/32 | 14 3/4 | 8 3/16 | 6 31/32 | 4 3/32 | Rd100x12 | 8 15/32 | 29 11/32 | 8 13/32 4 5/8 406 |
| 32 | 8 3/16 | 6 9/16 | 9 7/32 | 7 3/8 | 6 3/32 | 5 13/32 | 16 13/32 | 9 1/16 | 7 29/32 | 4 1/2 | Rd110x12 | 9 1/2 | 32 3/32 | 9 27/32 5 3/8 560 |
| 40 | 9 3/16 | 7 3/8 | 10 3/16 | 8 3/16 | 6 31/32 | 6 5/32 | 18 5/16 | 10 1/4 | 8 11/16 | 5 1/8 | Rd125x14 | 10 17/32 | 36 9/32 | 11 1/16 5 29/32 796 |
| 50 | 10 1/4 | 8 3/16 | 11 11/16 | 9 9/16 | 7 25/32 | 6 31/32 | 19 7/8 | 11 15/32 | 9 11/16 | 5 3/4 | Rd140x16 | 11 15/32 | 39 23/32 | 13 1/8 6 9/32 1107 |
| 63 | 11 15/32 | 9 3/16 | 13 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 8 11/16 | 7 29/32 | 22 17/32 | 12 29/32 | 10 1/8 | 6 9/16 | Rd160x18 | 13 3/16 | 45 3/32 | 14 3/4 7 13/32 1543 |
| 80 | 12 29/32 | 10 1/4 | 14 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 9 11/16 | 8 11/16 | 24 1/2 | 14 9/16 | 12 3/32 | 7 3/8 | Rd180x20 | 14 5/8 | 51 1/32 | 16 13/32 8 1/8 2220 |
| 100 | 14 9/16 | 11 15/32 | 16 15/32 | 12 29/32 | 14 31/32 | 9 11/16 | 28 3/16 | 16 13/32 | 13 27/32 | 8 3/16 | Rd200x22 | 16 15/32 | 56 7/8 | 18 1/4 9 11/32 3124 |
| 125 | 16 13/32 | 12 29/32 | 18 1/16 | 14 9/16 | 12 9/32 | 10 1/8 | 30 3/4 | 18 1/16 | 15 3/8 | 9 7/32 | Rd225x24 | 19 1/16 | 64 1/8 | 20 3/32 10 3/32 4467 |
| 160 | 18 7/16 | 14 9/16 | 20 11/16 | 16 13/32 | 13 23/32 | 12 9/32 | 33 13/16 | 20 1/2 | 17 13/32 | 10 1/4 | Rd250x28 | 20 29/32 | 72 3/16 | 21 23/32 11 7/32 6274 |
| 200 | 20 1/2 | 16 13/32 | 23 3/32 | 18 7/16 | 15 3/8 | 13 23/32 | 36 7/8 | 22 15/16 | 19 13/32 | 11 15/32 | Rd280x32 | 25 1/8 | 82 15/32 | 24 1/16 14 1/16 8514 |
| 250 | 22 15/16 | 18 7/16 | 26 1/32 | 20 1/2 | 17 13/32 | 15 3/8 | 40 5/32 | 25 13/16 | 21 23/32 | 13 1/8 | Rd320x36 | 28 9/32 | 93 1/8 | 27 7/8 15 11/16 11929 |
| 320 | 25 13/16 | 20 1/2 | 29 5/16 | 22 15/16 | 19 15/32 | 17 13/32 | 44 1/4 | 29 3/32 | 23 25/32 | 15 5/32 | Rd360x36 | 31 31/32 | 105 1/8 | 31 5/32 17 3/4 16799 |
| 400 | 29 3/32 | 22 15/16 | 30 15/16 | 25 13/16 | 21 23/32 | 19 15/32 | 48 31/32 | 32 23/32 | 25 13/16 | 17 / | Rd400x36 | 35 7/8 | 117 15/16 | 35 7/16 19 3/4 23018 |

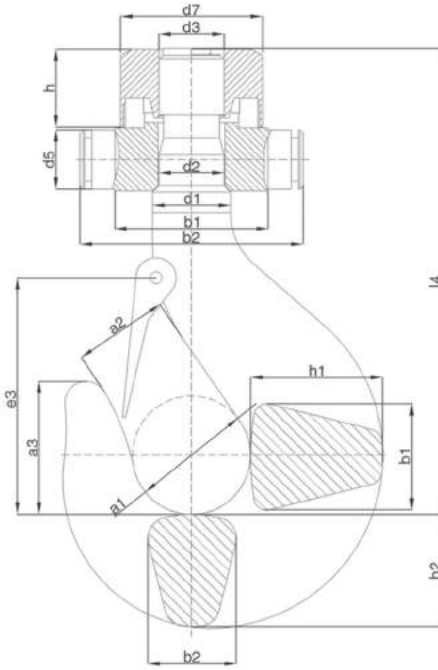
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machined tolerances as per DIN15403 design.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.1 SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS

1.1.1.1 Single forged hooks based on DIN15401 design

1.1.1.1.3 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook, Nut and Crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15401 DESIGN MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 | | | DIN 15413 | | Weight |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Crosshead | | | Nut | | lbs |
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | b2 | d1 | e3 | h1 | h2 | d2 _{h11} | d3 | l4 | b1 | b2 | d5 _{h9} | d7 | h | lbs | |
| 2,5 | 2 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 2 13/16 | 2 1/16 | 1 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 5 3/16 | 2 5/8 | 2 9/32 | 1 13/32 | M36 | 9 13/16 | 3 1/8 | 4 29/32 | 1 5/32 | 2 3/4 | 1 23/32 | 20 | |
| 4 | 2 25/32 | 2 3/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 15/32 | 2 1/16 | 1 7/8 | 5 13/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 1 5/8 | M42 | 11 1/16 | 3 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 1 3/8 | 3 1/8 | 1 29/32 | 29 | |
| 5 | 3 1/8 | 2 15/32 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 1/16 | 6 15/32 | 3 17/32 | 2 15/16 | 1 3/4 | M45 | 12 3/8 | 3 29/32 | 6 3/32 | 1 9/16 | 3 23/32 | 2 3/16 | 41 | |
| 6 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 3 31/32 | 3 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 2 11/32 | 7 9/32 | 3 29/32 | 3 11/32 | 1 15/16 | Rd50x6 | 14 3/4 | 4 29/32 | 7 9/32 | 1 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 60 | |
| 8 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 4 7/16 | 3 17/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 5/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 13/32 | 3 23/32 | 2 3/16 | Rd56x6 | 16 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 1 15/16 | 4 29/32 | 2 5/8 | 84 | |
| 10 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 | 3 29/32 | 3 11/32 | 2 15/16 | 8 11/16 | 4 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 2 1/2 | Rd64x8 | 17 17/32 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 120 | |
| 12 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 5 5/8 | 4 13/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 11/32 | 9 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 13/16 | Rd72x8 | 19 27/32 | 7 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 15/32 | 3 13/32 | 188 | |
| 16 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 3 23/32 | 11 | 6 9/32 | 5 7/16 | 3 1/8 | Rd80x10 | 22 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/16 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 252 | |
| 20 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/32 | 12 31/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 3 17/32 | Rd90x10 | 25 3/8 | 7 27/32 | 11 19/32 | 3 1/8 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 349 | |
| 25 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 7 15/16 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 4 5/8 | 14 5/32 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 3 29/32 | Rd100x12 | 28 3/16 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 491 | |
| 32 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 8 27/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 5 1/16 | 15 23/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 4 5/16 | Rd110x12 | 31 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 694 | |
| 40 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 9 29/32 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 5 7/8 | 17 19/32 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 34 13/16 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 977 | |
| 50 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 11 1/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 19/32 | 6 11/16 | 19 3/32 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 38 1/8 | 13 3/16 | 18 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1389 | |
| 63 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 12 19/32 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 7 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 10 13/32 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 43 9/32 | 14 15/16 | 20 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1951 | |
| 80 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 14 3/32 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 8 11/32 | 23 17/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 26/32 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 49 | 16 17/32 | 22 7/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 2765 | |
| 100 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 15 13/16 | 12 3/8 | 14 11/16 | 9 9/32 | 27 1/16 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 54 5/8 | 18 1/2 | 25 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 3898 | |
| 125 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 10 13/32 | 29 1/2 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 61 19/32 | 20 1/16 | 26 15/16 | 7 27/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 5492 | |
| 160 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 19 1/8 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 11 25/32 | 32 15/32 | 19 21/32 | 16 29/32 | 9 13/16 | Rd250x28 | 69 5/16 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 7679 | |
| 200 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 22 7/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 13 3/16 | 35 13/32 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 79 3/16 | 24 | 31 7/8 | 9 7/16 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 10562 | |
| 250 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 25 | 19 21/32 | 16 23/32 | 14 3/4 | 38 9/16 | 24 23/32 | 20 27/32 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 89 7/16 | 27 17/32 | 36 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 14976 | |
| 320 | 24 25/32 | 19 21/32 | 28 1/8 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 16 23/32 | 42 1/2 | 27 19/16 | 22 13/16 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 100 31/32 | 31 3/32 | 40 17/32 | 11 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 20818 | |
| 400 | 27 15/16 | 22 1/32 | 29 23/32 | 24 25/32 | 20 27/32 | 18 11/16 | 47 1/32 | 31 15/32 | 24 25/32 | 16 5/16 | Rd400x36 | 113 9/32 | 35 7/32 | 45 1/16 | 11 25/32 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 29145 | |

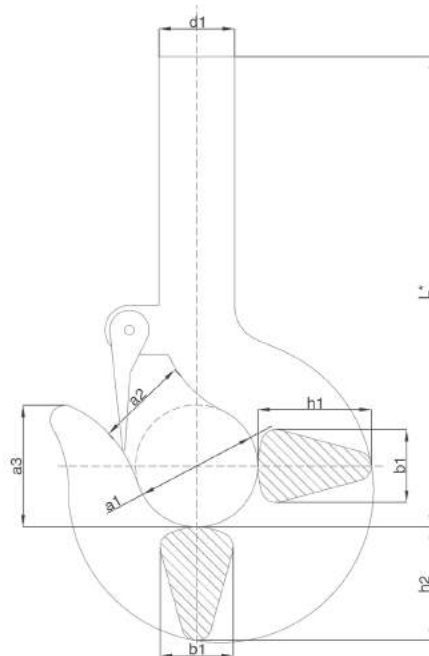
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.1 SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS

1.1.1.2 Single forged hooks based on BS2903:1980 design

1.1.1.2.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 5t to 250t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON BS2903:1980 DESIGN UNMACHINED | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | |
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | h1 | h2 | L* | lbs |
| B5 | 2 17/32 | 1 29/32 | 2 17/32 | 1 17/32 | 1 15/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 9 15/16 | 11 |
| B6,3 | 2 27/32 | 2 5/32 | 2 27/32 | 1 23/32 | 1 23/32 | 2 21/32 | 2 21/32 | 11 7/32 | 14 |
| B8 | 3 1/4 | 2 7/16 | 3 9/32 | 1 15/16 | 1 15/16 | 3 1/32 | 3 1/32 | 12 1/2 | 22 |
| B10 | 3 19/32 | 2 11/16 | 3 19/32 | 2 5/32 | 2 5/32 | 3 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 14 15/16 | 31 |
| B12,5 | 4 1/32 | 3 1/32 | 4 3/32 | 2 7/16 | 2 11/32 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 16 7/16 | 42 |
| B16 | 4 19/32 | 3 7/16 | 4 19/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 17/32 | 4 9/32 | 4 9/32 | 17 25/32 | 60 |
| B20 | 5 5/32 | 3 27/32 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 15/16 | 4 25/32 | 4 25/32 | 20 1/16 | 84 |
| B25 | 5 23/32 | 4 5/16 | 5 23/32 | 3 7/16 | 3 11/32 | 5 11/32 | 5 11/32 | 22 29/32 | 117 |
| B32 | 6 1/4 | 4 21/32 | 6 9/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 13/16 | 5 13/16 | 25 11/16 | 152 |
| B40 | 6 25/32 | 5 3/32 | 6 25/32 | 4 3/32 | 4 1/8 | 6 5/16 | 6 5/16 | 28 1/2 | 201 |
| B50 | 7 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7 | 7 | 31 5/16 | 267 |
| B63 | 8 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 8 1/16 | 4 13/16 | 4 29/32 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 31 5/16 | 340 |

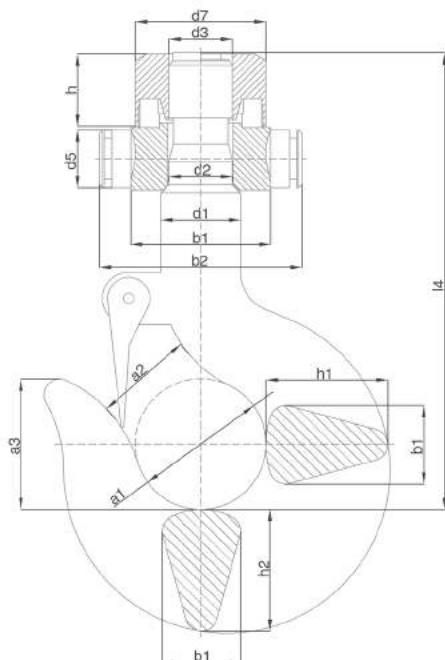
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.1 SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS

1.1.1.2 Single forged hooks based on BS2903:1980 design

1.1.1.2.2 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 5t to 250t.
- Hook, Nut and Crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15401 DESIGN MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|
| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 Crosshead | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs |
| | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | h1 | h2 | d2 h11 | d3 | l4 | b1 | b2 | d5 h9 | d7 | h | |
| B5 | 2 17/32 | 1 29/32 | 2 17/32 | 1 17/32 | 1 15/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 1 5/32 | M30 | 8 11/16 | 2 17/32 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 1 15/32 | 13 |
| B6,3 | 2 27/32 | 2 5/32 | 2 27/32 | 1 23/32 | 1 23/32 | 2 21/32 | 2 21/32 | 1 13/32 | M36 | 9 13/16 | 3 1/8 | 4 29/32 | 1 5/32 | 2 3/4 | 1 23/32 | 19 |
| B8 | 3 1/4 | 2 7/16 | 3 9/32 | 1 15/16 | 1 15/16 | 3 1/32 | 3 1/32 | 1 5/8 | M42 | 11 1/16 | 3 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 1 3/8 | 3 1/8 | 1 29/32 | 28 |
| B10 | 3 19/32 | 2 11/16 | 3 19/32 | 2 5/32 | 2 5/32 | 3 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 1 3/4 | M45 | 12 3/8 | 3 29/32 | 6 3/32 | 1 9/16 | 3 29/32 | 2 3/16 | 39 |
| B12,5 | 4 1/32 | 3 1/32 | 4 3/32 | 2 7/16 | 2 11/32 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 1 15/16 | Rd50x6 | 14 3/4 | 4 29/32 | 7 9/32 | 1 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 55 |
| B16 | 4 19/32 | 3 7/16 | 4 19/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 17/32 | 4 9/32 | 4 9/32 | 1 15/16 | Rd50x6 | 14 3/4 | 4 29/32 | 7 9/32 | 1 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 73 |
| B20 | 5 5/32 | 3 27/32 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 15/16 | 4 25/32 | 4 25/32 | 2 1/2 | Rd64x8 | 17 17/32 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 110 |
| B25 | 5 23/32 | 4 5/16 | 5 23/32 | 3 7/16 | 3 11/32 | 5 11/32 | 5 11/32 | 2 13/16 | Rd72x8 | 19 27/32 | 7 1/16 | 10 19/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 15/16 | 3 13/32 | 157 |
| B32 | 6 1/4 | 4 21/32 | 6 9/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 13/16 | 5 13/16 | 2 13/16 | Rd72x8 | 19 27/32 | 7 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 15/32 | 3 13/32 | 192 |
| B40 | 6 25/32 | 5 3/32 | 6 25/32 | 4 3/32 | 4 1/8 | 6 5/16 | 6 5/16 | 3 1/8 | Rd80x10 | 22 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/16 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 249 |
| B50 | 7 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7 | 7 | 3 17/32 | Rd90x10 | 25 3/8 | 7 27/32 | 11 19/32 | 3 1/8 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 324 |
| B63 | 8 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 8 1/16 | 4 13/16 | 4 29/32 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 3 29/32 | Rd100x12 | 28 3/16 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 417 |

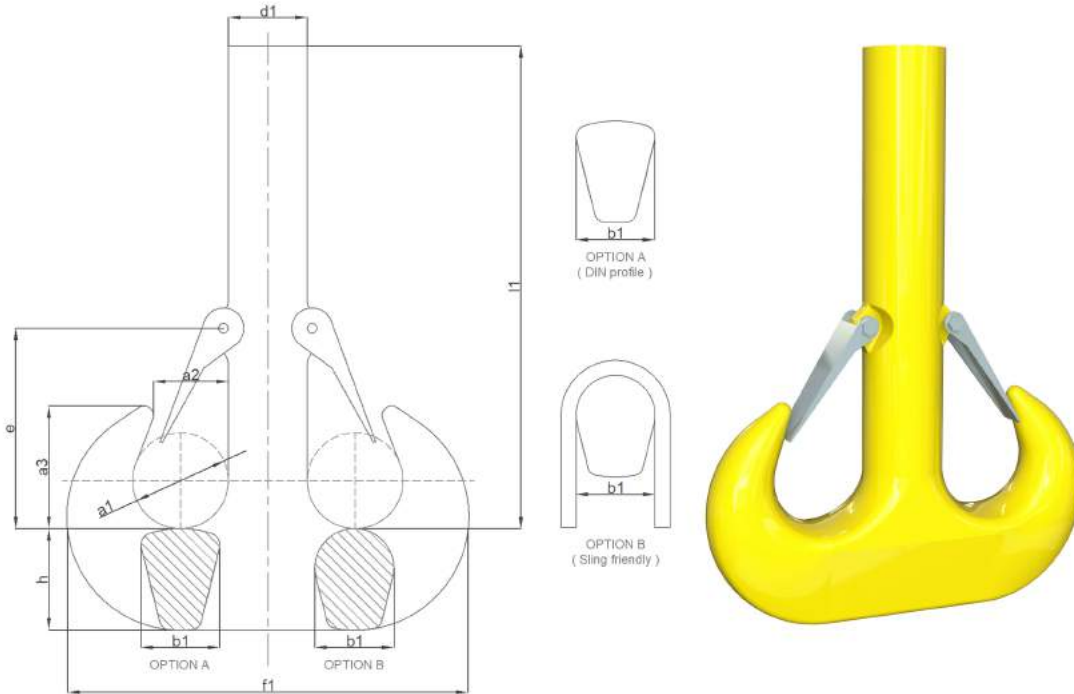
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403 design.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.1 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402 design

1.1.2.1.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402 DESIGN UNMACHINED | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h | l1 | lbs |
| 2,5 | 1 15/16 | 1 9/16 | 2 17/32 | 1 9/16 | 1 5/8 | 4 13/32 | 8 3/16 | 1 15/16 | 9 13/16 | 15 |
| 4 | 2 3/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 27/32 | 1 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 9 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 11 | 21 |
| 5 | 2 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 3 7/32 | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 5 5/8 | 10 15/32 | 2 5/8 | 12 9/32 | 30 |
| 6 | 2 25/32 | 2 3/16 | 3 19/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 9/32 | 11 27/32 | 2 19/16 | 14 3/4 | 37 |
| 8 | 3 1/8 | 2 15/32 | 4 1/32 | 2 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 7 5/32 | 13 1/4 | 3 11/32 | 16 5/16 | 56 |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 3 23/32 | 17 11/16 | 80 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 4 5/32 | 20 1/16 | 111 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 4 5/8 | 22 13/16 | 157 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 15/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 5 1/16 | 25 9/16 | 219 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 23 17/32 | 5 7/8 | 28 1/8 | 304 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/8 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 7/16 | 6 11/16 | 31 3/32 | 434 |
| 40 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 34 13/16 | 631 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 1/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 8 11/32 | 37 31/32 | 869 |
| 63 | 8 15/16 | 7 1/8 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 9 9/32 | 42 29/32 | 1206 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 10 13/32 | 48 19/32 | 1673 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 11 25/32 | 54 1/8 | 2337 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 13 3/16 | 61 | 3287 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 14 3/4 | 68 11/16 | 4663 |
| 200 | 15 29/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 31 15/32 | 66 5/16 | 16 23/32 | 78 21/32 | 6647 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 34 7/16 | 74 3/16 | 18 11/16 | 88 9/16 | 9409 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 100 3/8 | 13267 |
| 400 | 22 1/2 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 23 19/32 | 113 31/32 | 18907 |

Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

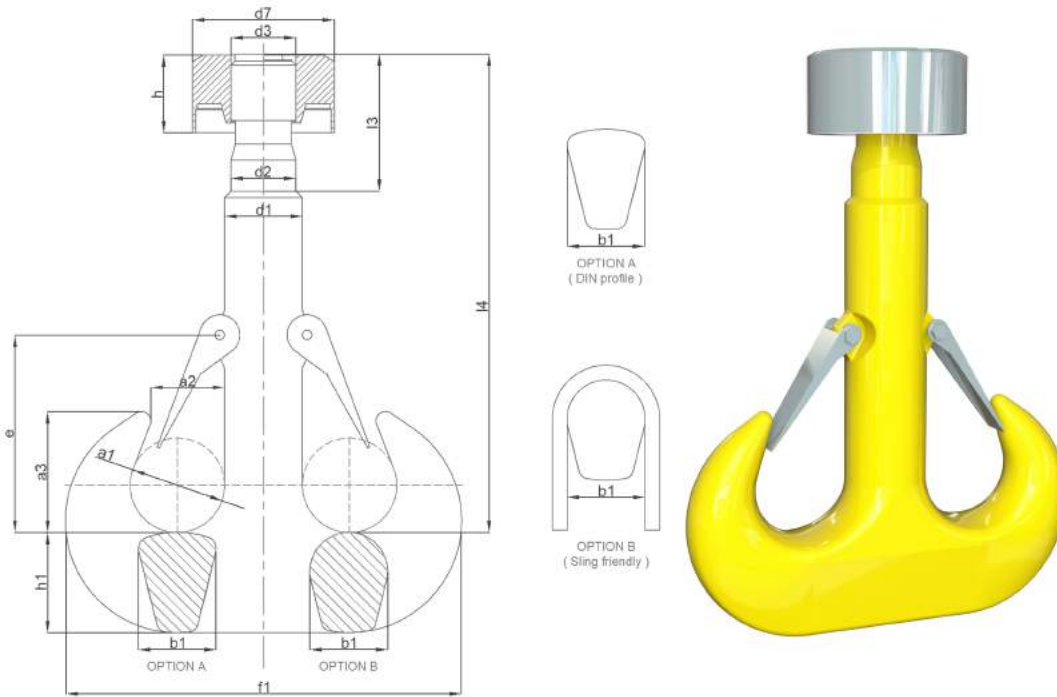
Hook section: RSN up to No 10 and greater sizes RFN. For the largest hooks, other sections b1xH can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.1 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402 design

1.1.2.1.2 Machined fitted with nut



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook and Nut FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402 MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|-------|
| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs | | |
| | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h1 | d2 h11 | d3 | l3 | l4 | | d7 | h |
| 2,5 | 1 15/16 | 1 1/16 | 2 17/32 | 1 9/16 | 1 5/8 | 4 13/32 | 8 3/16 | 1 15/16 | 1 13/32 | M36 | 3 1/4 | 9 5/16 | 2 3/4 | 1 23/32 | 17 |
| 4 | 2 3/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 27/32 | 1 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 9 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 1 5/8 | M42 | 3 21/32 | 10 25/32 | 3 1/8 | 1 29/32 | 23 |
| 5 | 2 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 3 7/32 | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 5 5/8 | 10 15/32 | 2 5/8 | 1 3/4 | M45 | 4 1/32 | 12 1/32 | 3 23/32 | 2 3/16 | 32 |
| 6 | 2 25/32 | 2 1/16 | 3 19/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 9/32 | 11 27/32 | 2 15/16 | 1 15/16 | Rd50x6 | 4 13/32 | 14 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 45 |
| 8 | 3 1/8 | 2 25/32 | 4 1/32 | 2 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 7 5/32 | 13 1/4 | 3 11/16 | 2 3/16 | Rd56x6 | 4 25/32 | 15 27/32 | 4 29/32 | 2 5/8 | 67 |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 3 23/32 | 2 1/2 | Rd64x8 | 5 9/16 | 17 1/8 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 95 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 4 5/32 | 2 13/16 | Rd72x8 | 6 5/32 | 19 11/32 | 6 15/32 | 3 13/32 | 134 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 1/8 | Rd80x10 | 6 11/16 | 22 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 185 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 5 3/16 | 3 17/32 | Rd90x10 | 7 11/32 | 24 29/32 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 258 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 23 17/32 | 5 7/8 | 3 29/32 | Rd100x12 | 8 1/8 | 27 3/8 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 355 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 7/16 | 6 11/16 | 4 3/16 | Rd110x12 | 9 1/8 | 30 7/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 507 |
| 40 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 10 3/32 | 33 31/32 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 741 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 1/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 8 11/32 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 11 | 37 5/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1023 |
| 63 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 9 9/32 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 12 21/32 | 42 3/16 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1420 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 23/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 10 13/32 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 14 1/32 | 47 11/16 | 15 25/32 | 7 25/32 | 1986 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 11 25/32 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 15 13/16 | 53 3/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 2754 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 13 3/16 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 18 9/32 | 59 29/32 | 19 1/32 | 9 21/32 | 3891 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 14 3/4 | 9 13/16 | Rd250x28 | 20 1/16 | 67 15/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 5430 |
| 200 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 31 15/32 | 66 5/16 | 16 23/32 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 24 1/8 | 77 1/32 | 23 1/32 | 13 7/8 | 7577 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 34 1/16 | 74 3/16 | 18 11/16 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 27 5/32 | 87 9/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 10697 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 3/16 | 16 27/32 | 16 27/32 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 30 11/16 | 98 19/32 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 14870 |
| 400 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 23 19/32 | 16 5/16 | Rd400x36 | 34 7/16 | 111 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 20973 |

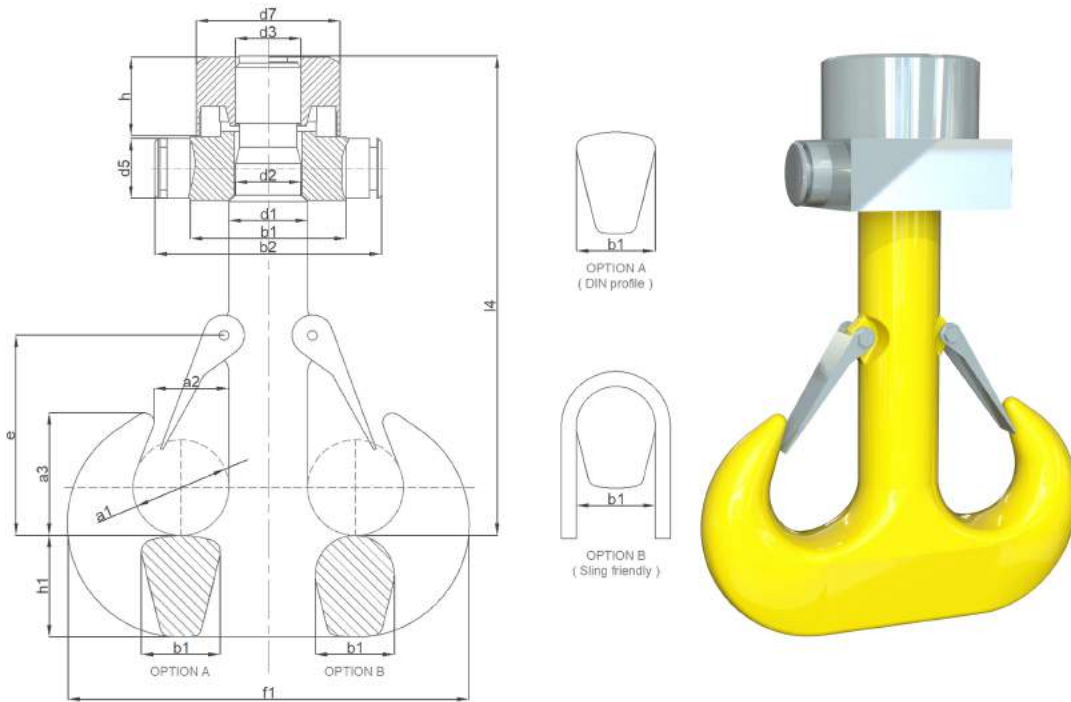
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: RSN up to No 10 and greater sizes RFN. For the largest hooks, other sections b1xh can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.1 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402 design

1.1.2.1.3 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 5t to 2.000t.
- Hook, Nut and Crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON BS3017:1980 | MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING

| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 Crosshead | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs | |
|-----|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|-------|
| | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h1 | d2 h11 | d3 | l4 | b1 | b2 | d5 h9 | d7 | | h |
| 2,5 | 1 15/16 | 1 9/16 | 2 17/32 | 1 9/16 | 1 5/8 | 4 13/32 | 8 3/16 | 1 15/16 | 1 13/32 | M36 | 9 9/16 | 3 1/8 | 4 29/32 | 1 5/32 | 2 3/4 | 1 23/32 | 21 |
| 4 | 2 3/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 27/32 | 1 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 9 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 1 5/8 | M42 | 10 29/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 1 3/8 | 3 1/8 | 1 29/32 | 30 |
| 5 | 2 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 3 7/32 | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 5 5/8 | 10 15/32 | 2 5/8 | 1 3/4 | M45 | 12 1/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 3/32 | 1 9/16 | 3 23/32 | 2 3/16 | 45 |
| 6 | 2 25/32 | 2 5/16 | 3 19/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 9/32 | 11 27/32 | 2 15/16 | 1 15/16 | Rd50x6 | 14 3/8 | 4 29/32 | 7 9/32 | 1 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 11/32 | 60 |
| 8 | 3 1/8 | 2 15/32 | 4 1/32 | 2 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 7 5/32 | 13 1/4 | 3 11/32 | 2 3/16 | Rd56x8 | 15 27/32 | 5 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 1 15/16 | 4 25/32 | 2 5/8 | 87 |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 3 23/32 | 2 1/2 | Rd64x8 | 17 5/8 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 126 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 4 5/32 | 2 15/16 | Rd72x8 | 19 11/32 | 7 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 5/32 | 3 13/32 | 179 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 1/8 | Rd80x10 | 22 1/8 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/16 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 238 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 5 3/16 | 3 17/32 | Rd90x10 | 24 23/32 | 7 27/32 | 11 19/32 | 3 1/8 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 321 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 23 17/32 | 5 7/8 | 3 29/32 | Rd100x12 | 27 3/8 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 440 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 7/16 | 6 11/16 | 4 5/16 | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 1/32 | 14 1/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 1/16 | 5 5/32 | 642 |
| 40 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 9/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 1/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 5/32 | 922 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 7/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 8 11/32 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 37 5/32 | 13 3/16 | 18 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1305 |
| 63 | 8 15/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 9 9/32 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 42 3/16 | 14 15/16 | 20 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1830 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 10 13/32 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 47 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 22 7/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 2531 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 15/16 | 14 9/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 11 29/32 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 53 3/8 | 18 1/2 | 25 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 3527 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 15/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 13 3/16 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 59 29/32 | 20 1/16 | 26 15/16 | 7 27/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 4916 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 14 3/4 | 9 15/16 | Rd250x28 | 67 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 6834 |
| 200 | 15 29/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 31 15/32 | 66 3/16 | 16 29/32 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 77 7/32 | 24 | 31 1/8 | 9 7/16 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 9625 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 19/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 34 3/16 | 74 3/16 | 18 11/16 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 87 9/32 | 27 17/32 | 36 1/32 | 10 7/16 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 13744 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 98 19/32 | 31 1/32 | 40 11/32 | 11 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 19381 |
| 400 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 29/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 23 19/32 | 16 5/16 | Rd400x36 | 111 | 35 7/32 | 45 1/16 | 11 25/32 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 26940 |

Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403

Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

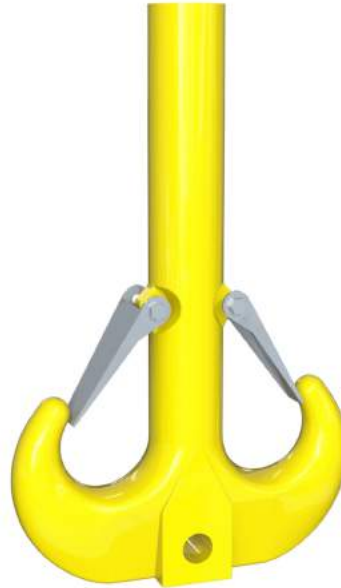
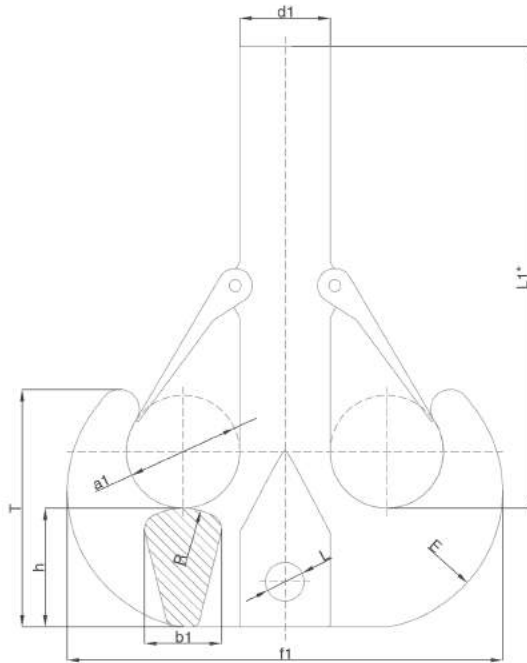
Hook section: RSN up to Num.10 and greater sizes RFN. For the largest hooks, other sections b1xH can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.2 Ramshorn forged hooks based on BS3017:1980 design

1.1.2.2.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 5t to 1.000t (bottom hole excluded).
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON BS3017:1980 UNMACHINED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | a1 | E | d1 | h | L | b1 | L1* | R | T | f1 | lbs |
| B10 | 3 23/32 | 4 15/32 | 2 31/32 | 3 23/32 | 1 9/32 | 2 17/32 | 20 1/16 | 1/16 | 7 27/32 | 14 13/32 | 88 |
| B15 | 4 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 1 9/16 | 2 3/4 | 22 13/16 | 1/16 | 8 19/32 | 16 7/32 | 110 |
| B20 | 4 23/32 | 5 5/8 | 4 | 4 5/8 | 1 13/16 | 3 | 25 9/16 | 2 15/32 | 9 5/8 | 18 1/32 | 139 |
| B25 | 5 1/4 | 6 5/32 | 4 1/2 | 5 5/32 | 1 13/16 | 3 11/32 | 28 1/8 | 2 29/32 | 10 1/2 | 20 1/16 | 174 |
| B30 | 5 11/16 | 6 13/16 | 4 3/4 | 5 21/32 | 2 7/32 | 3 11/16 | 28 1/8 | 3 1/16 | 11 13/32 | 21 7/8 | 214 |
| B35 | 6 1/32 | 7 1/4 | 5 | 6 1/8 | 2 5/32 | 3 31/32 | 31 3/32 | 3 9/32 | 12 5/16 | 22 31/32 | 260 |
| B40 | 6 3/8 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 2 9/16 | 4 1/8 | 31 3/32 | 3 7/16 | 12 29/32 | 24 1/4 | 315 |
| B45 | 6 11/16 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 9/16 | 4 19/32 | 34 13/16 | 3 11/16 | 13 13/16 | 25 23/32 | 386 |
| B50 | 7 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 34 13/16 | 3 27/32 | 14 3/8 | 26 29/32 | 472 |
| B60 | 7 1/2 | 9 | 6 | 7 7/8 | 2 9/16 | 5 5/32 | 37 31/32 | 4 1/4 | 15 3/4 | 28 13/16 | 578 |
| B70 | 7 15/16 | 9 1/2 | 6 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 2 29/32 | 5 11/32 | 37 31/32 | 4 7/16 | 16 3/4 | 31 5/32 | 694 |
| B80 | 8 5/16 | 10 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 8 7/8 | 2 29/32 | 5 3/4 | 42 29/32 | 4 29/32 | 17 13/16 | 31 15/16 | 827 |
| B100 | 9 | 11 3/8 | 7 | 9 7/8 | 3 5/16 | 6 13/32 | 42 29/32 | 5 5/16 | 19 5/8 | 34 23/32 | 996 |
| B120 | 9 1/2 | 12 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 3 9/16 | 6 31/32 | 48 19/32 | 5 29/32 | 21 1/4 | 37 7/32 | 1202 |
| B140 | 10 1/32 | 12 7/8 | 8 | 11 3/8 | 3 13/16 | 7 3/8 | 48 19/32 | 6 1/8 | 22 5/8 | 39 1/2 | 1444 |
| B160 | 10 15/32 | 13 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 12 1/8 | 4 5/32 | 7 7/8 | 48 19/32 | 6 17/32 | 24 | 41 15/32 | 1720 |
| B180 | 11 | 14 3/8 | 9 | 12 7/8 | 4 13/32 | 8 11/32 | 54 1/8 | 6 15/16 | 25 1/4 | 44 | 2061 |
| B200 | 11 5/16 | 15 1/8 | 9 1/2 | 13 5/8 | 4 3/16 | 8 27/32 | 54 1/8 | 7 11/32 | 26 3/4 | 49 29/32 | 2445 |
| B250 | 12 15/32 | 17 | 10 31/32 | 15 15/16 | 5 5/16 | 10 11/32 | 61 | 8 19/32 | 30 | 51 15/32 | 2943 |
| B300 | 13 1/2 | 17 31/32 | 12 | 16 19/32 | 5 17/32 | 10 25/32 | 68 11/16 | 8 31/32 | 31 5/8 | 54 15/16 | 3549 |
| B350 | 14 | 19 | 12 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 5 31/32 | 11 17/32 | 68 11/16 | 9 9/16 | 33 1/4 | 58 7/32 | 4222 |
| B400 | 15 | 20 3/8 | 13 1/2 | 18 27/32 | 6 5/16 | 12 7/32 | 78 21/32 | 10 5/32 | 35 3/8 | 61 25/32 | 5071 |

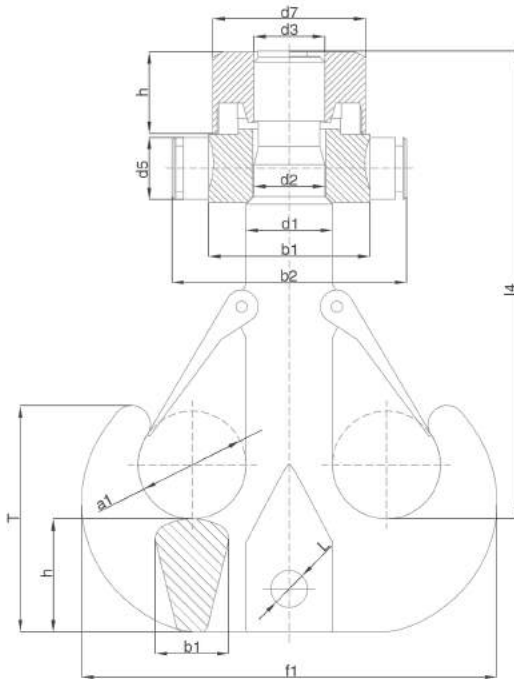
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH; other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.2 Ramshorn forged hooks based on BS3017:1980 design

1.1.2.2.2 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 5t to 1.000t (bottom hole excluded).
- Hook and Nut and Crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON BS3017:1980 MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING | | | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 Crosshead | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------|---------------|----------|--------|---|-----|
| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | d3 | l4 | b1 | b2 | d5 | h9 | d7 | h | lbs |
| | a1 | d1 | h | L | b1 | T | f1 | d2 | h11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| B10 | 3 23/32 | 2 31/32 | 3 29/32 | 1 9/32 | 2 17/32 | 7 27/32 | 14 13/32 | 2 1/2 | | Rd64x8 | 17 1/8 | 6 3/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 101 | | |
| B15 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 1 9/16 | 2 3/4 | 8 15/32 | 16 7/32 | 2 1/2 | | Rd64x8 | 17 1/8 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 128 | | |
| B20 | 4 23/32 | 4 | 4 5/8 | 1 13/16 | 3 | 9 3/8 | 18 1/32 | 3 1/8 | | Rd80x10 | 22 1/8 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/16 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 161 | | |
| B25 | 5 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 5 5/32 | 1 13/16 | 3 11/32 | 10 1/2 | 20 1/16 | 3 17/32 | | Rd90x10 | 24 23/32 | 7 27/32 | 11 19/32 | 3 1/8 | 7 7/32 | 4 | 201 | | |
| B30 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/4 | 5 21/32 | 2 5/32 | 3 11/16 | 11 13/32 | 21 7/8 | 3 29/32 | | Rd100x12 | 27 3/8 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 247 | | |
| B35 | 6 1/32 | 5 | 6 1/8 | 2 5/32 | 3 31/32 | 12 5/16 | 22 31/32 | 3 29/32 | | Rd100x12 | 27 3/8 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 298 | | |
| B40 | 6 3/8 | 5 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 2 5/16 | 4 1/8 | 12 29/32 | 24 1/4 | 4 5/16 | | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 364 | | |
| B45 | 6 11/16 | 5 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 5/16 | 4 15/32 | 13 13/16 | 25 23/32 | 4 5/16 | | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 448 | | |
| B50 | 7 | 5 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 14 3/8 | 26 29/32 | 4 5/16 | | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 542 | | |
| B60 | 7 1/2 | 6 | 7 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 15 3/4 | 28 13/16 | 4 29/32 | | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 664 | | |
| B70 | 7 15/16 | 6 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 2 29/32 | 5 11/32 | 16 3/4 | 31 5/32 | 4 29/32 | | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 798 | | |
| B80 | 8 5/16 | 6 1/2 | 8 7/8 | 2 29/32 | 5 3/4 | 17 13/16 | 31 15/16 | 4 29/32 | | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 959 | | |
| B100 | 9 | 7 | 9 1/8 | 3 5/16 | 6 13/32 | 19 3/8 | 34 23/32 | 5 1/2 | | Rd140x16 | 37 7/32 | 13 7/16 | 18 7/32 | 4 29/32 | 12 15/32 | 6 | 1155 | | |
| B120 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 3 9/16 | 6 31/32 | 21 1/4 | 37 7/32 | 6 5/32 | | Rd160x18 | 42 3/16 | 14 15/16 | 20 11/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1380 | | |
| B140 | 10 1/32 | 8 | 11 3/8 | 3 13/16 | 7 3/8 | 22 3/8 | 39 1/2 | 6 9/32 | | Rd160x18 | 42 3/16 | 14 15/16 | 20 11/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1660 | | |
| B160 | 10 15/32 | 8 1/2 | 12 1/8 | 4 5/32 | 7 7/8 | 24 | 41 15/32 | 7 1/16 | | Rd180x20 | 47 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 22 7/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 29/32 | 1978 | | |
| B180 | 11 | 9 | 12 1/8 | 4 13/32 | 8 11/32 | 25 1/4 | 44 | 7 1/16 | | Rd180x20 | 47 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 22 7/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 29/32 | 2392 | | |
| B200 | 11 5/16 | 9 1/2 | 13 5/8 | 4 9/16 | 8 27/32 | 26 3/4 | 49 29/32 | 7 27/32 | | Rd200x22 | 53 3/16 | 18 1/2 | 25 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 2811 | | |
| B250 | 12 15/32 | 10 31/32 | 15 15/16 | 5 5/16 | 10 11/32 | 30 | 51 15/32 | 8 27/32 | | Rd225x24 | 59 29/32 | 20 1/16 | 26 15/16 | 7 27/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 3417 | | |
| B300 | 13 1/2 | 12 | 16 19/32 | 5 17/32 | 10 25/32 | 31 5/8 | 54 15/16 | 9 13/16 | | Rd250x28 | 67 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 4079 | | |
| B350 | 14 | 12 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 5 31/32 | 11 17/32 | 33 1/4 | 58 1/32 | 9 13/16 | | Rd250x28 | 67 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 4896 | | |
| B400 | 15 | 13 1/2 | 18 27/32 | 6 5/16 | 12 7/32 | 35 3/8 | 61 25/32 | 11 | | Rd280x32 | 77 1/32 | 24 | 31 1/8 | 9 7/16 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 5882 | | |

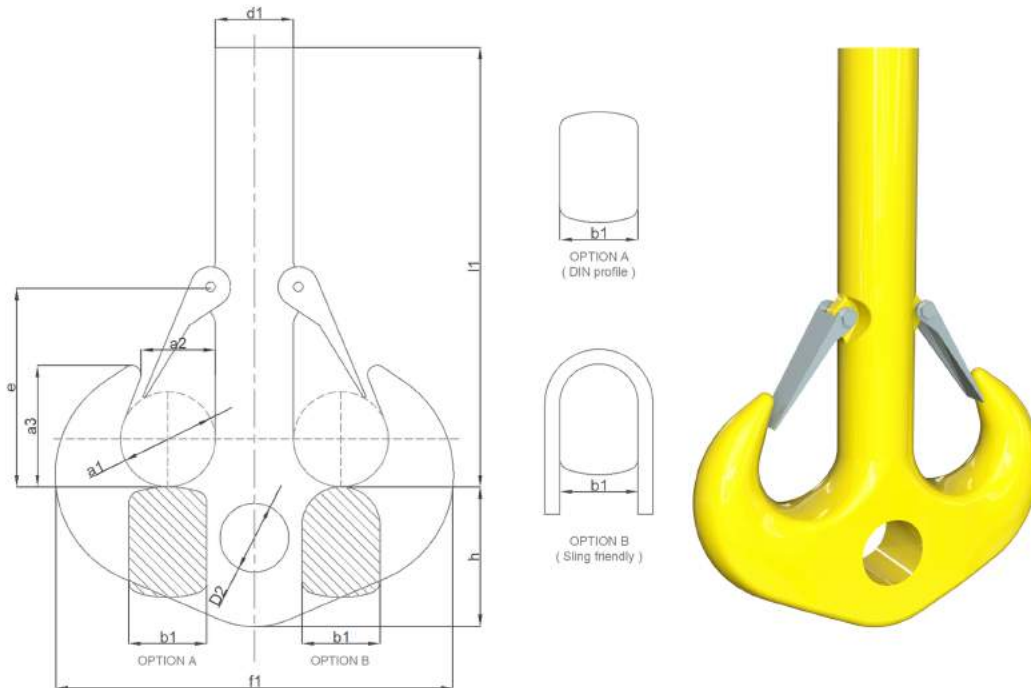
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH; other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.3 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402-B design

1.1.2.3.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 10t to 2.000t (bottom hole included).
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-B DESIGN | UNMACHINED

| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| No | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | D2 H15 | e | f1 | h | l1 | lbs |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 29/32 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 5 3/32 | 17 11/16 | 90 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 1/16 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 5 7/8 | 20 1/16 | 126 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 3/8 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 6 11/16 | 22 13/16 | 181 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 3 3/4 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 7 15/32 | 25 9/16 | 254 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/32 | 12 3/8 | 23 17/32 | 8 11/32 | 28 1/8 | 353 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 4 9/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 7/16 | 9 9/32 | 31 3/32 | 505 |
| 40 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 5/32 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 10 13/32 | 34 13/16 | 728 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 7/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 23/32 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 11 25/32 | 37 31/32 | 1010 |
| 63 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 6 19/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 13 3/16 | 42 29/32 | 1407 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 7 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 14 3/4 | 48 19/32 | 1967 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 8 3/16 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 16 23/32 | 54 1/8 | 2751 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 9 1/4 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 18 11/16 | 61 | 3874 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 10 7/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 20 27/32 | 68 11/16 | 5512 |
| 200 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 11 3/32 | 31 15/32 | 66 5/16 | 23 19/32 | 77 5/32 | 7848 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 12 9/32 | 34 7/16 | 74 3/16 | 26 3/8 | 87 | 11096 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 13 3/8 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 29 1/2 | 99 | 15642 |
| 400 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 14 7/8 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 33 1/16 | 111 13/32 | 22068 |

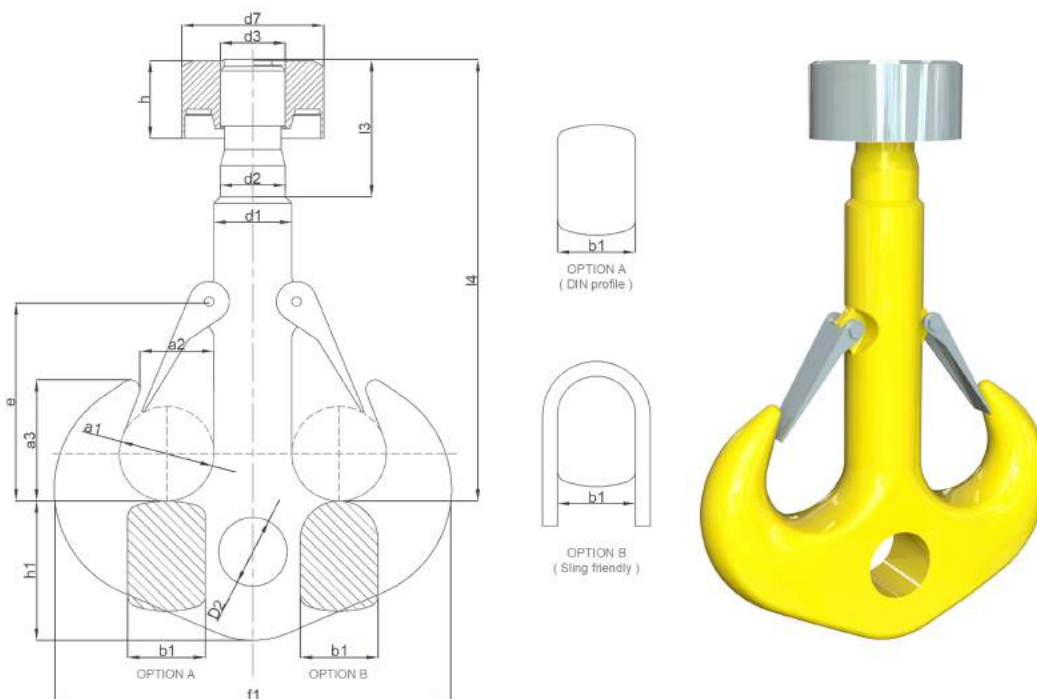
Tolerances: -0/4-7% forging tolerance.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH: other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.3 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402-B design

1.1.2.3.2 Machined fitted with nut



- WLL: from 10t to 2.000t (bottom hole included).
- Hook and Nut FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-B DESIGN | MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT

| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs |
|-----|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | D2 H15 | h1 | d2 h11 | d3 | l3 | l4 | d7 | h | |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 2 29/32 | 5 3/32 | 2 1/2 | Rd64x8 | 5 5/16 | 17 1/8 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 104 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 3 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 2 13/16 | Rd72x8 | 6 5/32 | 19 11/32 | 6 15/32 | 3 13/32 | 144 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 3 3/8 | 6 11/16 | 3 1/8 | Rd80x10 | 6 11/16 | 22 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 203 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 15/32 | 3 17/32 | Rd90x10 | 7 11/32 | 24 23/32 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 282 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 23 17/32 | 4 5/32 | 8 11/32 | 3 29/32 | Rd100x12 | 8 1/8 | 27 3/8 | 8 1/16 | 4 1/16 | 390 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 1/16 | 4 9/16 | 9 9/32 | 4 5/16 | Rd110x12 | 9 1/8 | 30 7/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 560 |
| 40 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 5 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 10 3/32 | 33 31/32 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 811 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 7/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 5 23/32 | 11 25/32 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 11 | 37 5/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1131 |
| 63 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 6 19/32 | 13 3/16 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 12 21/32 | 42 3/16 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1583 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 7 3/8 | 14 3/4 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 14 1/32 | 47 11/16 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 2209 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 8 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 15 13/16 | 53 3/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 3082 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 9 1/4 | 18 11/16 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 18 9/32 | 59 29/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 4336 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 10 7/32 | 20 27/32 | 9 13/16 | Rd250x28 | 20 7/16 | 67 15/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 6107 |
| 200 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 31 15/32 | 66 5/16 | 11 3/32 | 23 19/32 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 24 1/8 | 77 7/32 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 8664 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 34 7/16 | 74 3/16 | 12 9/32 | 26 3/8 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 27 5/32 | 87 9/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 12467 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 13 3/8 | 29 1/2 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 30 11/16 | 98 19/32 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 16760 |
| 400 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 14 7/8 | 33 3/16 | 16 5/16 | Rd400x36 | 34 7/16 | 111 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 23600 |

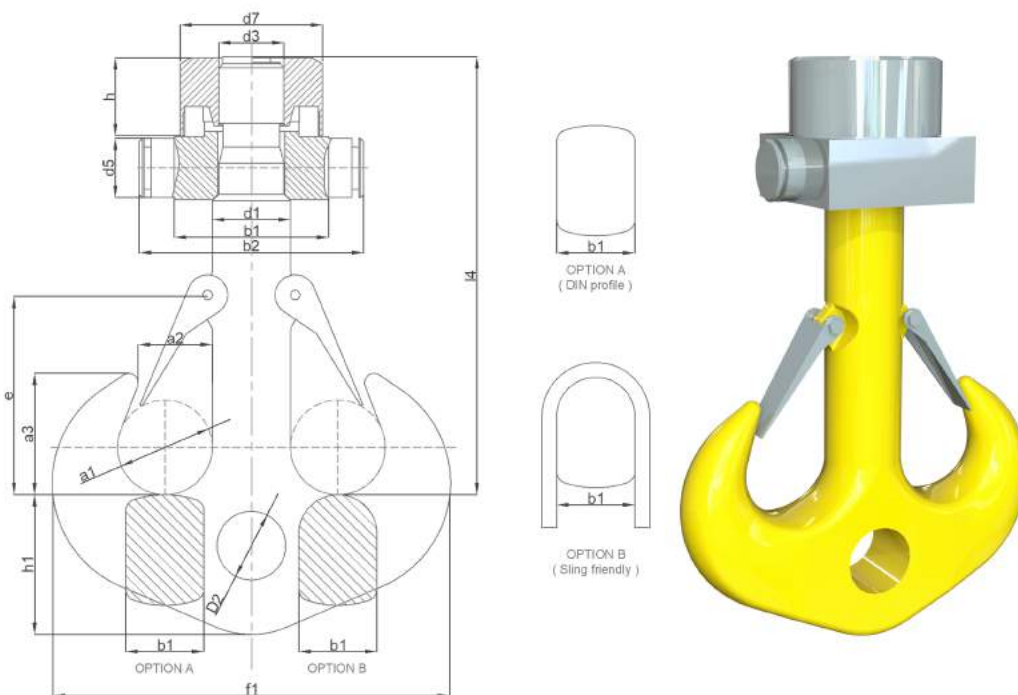
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH; other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.2 RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN STANDARDS

1.1.2.3 Ramshorn forged hooks based on DIN15402-B design

1.1.2.3.3 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 10t to 2.000t (bottom hole included).
- Hook, Nut and crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, S, T, V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

RAMSHORN FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-B DESIGN | MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING

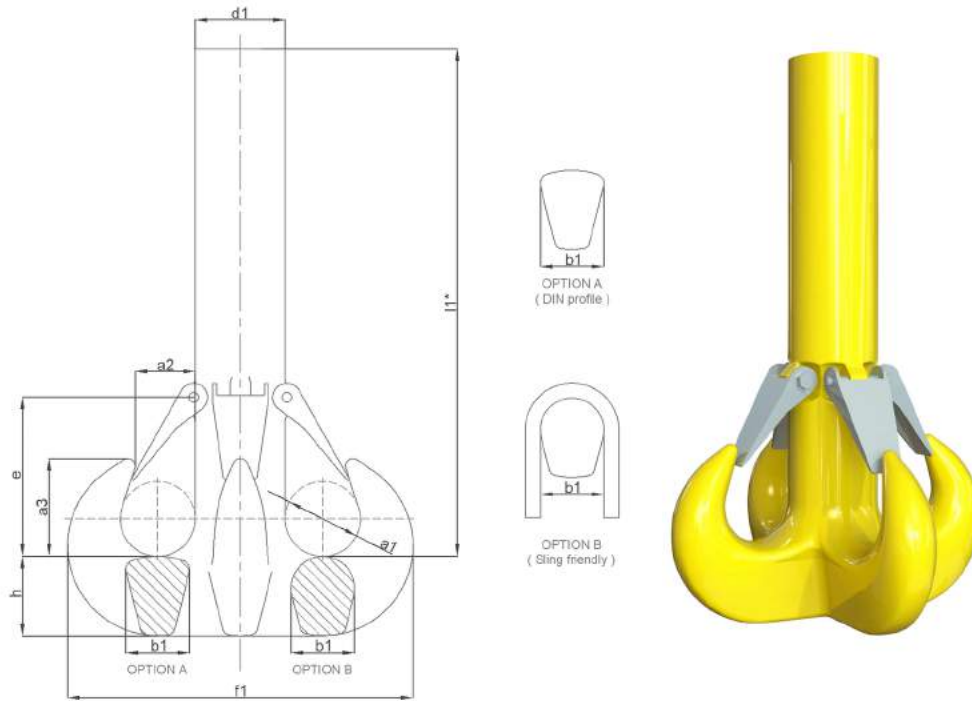
| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 Crosshead | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs |
|-----|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | D2 H15 | h1 | d3 | l4 | b1 | b2 | d5 h9 | d7 | h | |
| 10 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 15/16 | 2 15/16 | 7 17/32 | 14 13/16 | 2 29/32 | 5 3/32 | Rd64x8 | 17 1/8 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 2 5/32 | 5 11/16 | 2 31/32 | 136 |
| 12 | 3 29/32 | 3 1/8 | 5 3/32 | 3 11/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 1/4 | 16 9/16 | 3 1/16 | 5 7/8 | Rd72x8 | 19 11/32 | 7 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 2 11/32 | 6 15/32 | 3 13/32 | 193 |
| 16 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 9 5/16 | 18 17/32 | 3 3/8 | 6 11/16 | Rd80x10 | 22 1/8 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/16 | 2 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 3 9/16 | 262 |
| 20 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/32 | 10 13/32 | 20 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 7 15/32 | Rd90x10 | 24 23/32 | 7 27/32 | 11 19/32 | 3 1/8 | 7 9/32 | 4 | 355 |
| 25 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 3/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 12 3/8 | 23 11/32 | 4 5/32 | 8 11/32 | Rd100x12 | 27 9/8 | 8 21/32 | 12 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 488 |
| 32 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 26 7/16 | 4 9/16 | 9 9/32 | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 712 |
| 40 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 14 3/4 | 29 21/32 | 5 5/32 | 10 13/32 | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 1019 |
| 50 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 7/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 33 1/8 | 5 23/32 | 11 25/32 | Rd140x16 | 37 5/32 | 13 3/16 | 18 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1446 |
| 63 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 37 5/32 | 6 19/32 | 13 3/16 | Rd160x18 | 42 3/16 | 14 15/16 | 20 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 2030 |
| 80 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 11/32 | 20 1/4 | 41 25/32 | 7 3/8 | 14 3/4 | Rd180x20 | 47 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 22 3/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 2824 |
| 100 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 9/32 | 22 5/8 | 46 11/16 | 8 3/16 | 16 25/32 | Rd200x22 | 53 3/16 | 18 1/2 | 25 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 3942 |
| 125 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 10 13/32 | 25 3/8 | 52 11/32 | 9 1/4 | 18 11/16 | Rd225x24 | 59 29/32 | 20 1/16 | 26 15/16 | 7 27/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 5503 |
| 160 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 28 17/32 | 59 1/4 | 10 7/32 | 20 27/32 | Rd250x28 | 67 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 7683 |
| 200 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 13 3/16 | 31 15/32 | 66 5/16 | 11 3/32 | 23 19/32 | Rd280x32 | 77 7/32 | 24 | 31 7/8 | 9 7/16 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 10827 |
| 250 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 14 3/4 | 34 7/16 | 74 3/16 | 12 9/32 | 26 3/8 | Rd320x36 | 87 9/32 | 27 17/32 | 36 1/32 | 10 7/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 15514 |
| 320 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 13/16 | 16 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 37 3/8 | 83 21/32 | 13 3/8 | 29 1/2 | Rd360x36 | 98 19/32 | 31 3/32 | 40 17/32 | 11 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 20507 |
| 400 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 41 1/8 | 93 1/2 | 14 7/8 | 33 1/16 | Rd400x36 | 111 | 35 7/32 | 45 1/16 | 11 25/32 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 28953 |

Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH: other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.3 QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C DESIGN

1.1.3.1 Unmachined



- WLL: from 160t to 4.000t with equal load on 4 prongs/horns.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Machining recommended to perform by manufacturer.
- Material: super alloys.
- Mechanical properties: V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended after machining.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

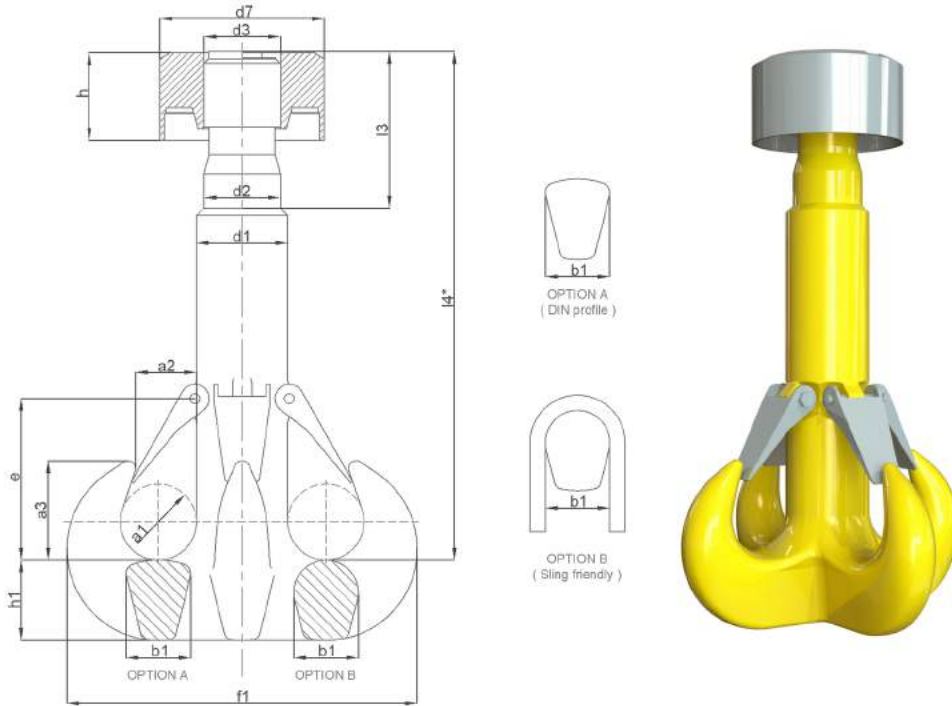
| QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C UNMACHINED | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | WLL | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h | l1* | lbs |
| 16 | 160t | 4 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 5 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 ²³ / ₃₂ | 5 ³ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 20 / | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 31 ³ / ₃₂ | 340 |
| 20 | 200t | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 3 ²⁶ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 22 ⁵ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₁₆ | 34 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 487 |
| 25 | 250t | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 5 ¹ / ₈ | 37 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 688 |
| 32 | 320t | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²⁶ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ³ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 28 ²³ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 42 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 970 |
| 40 | 400t | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 9 ¹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 8 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 32 ¹ / ₈ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 48 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 1376 |
| 50 | 500t | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 35 ²³ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 54 ¹ / ₈ | 1914 |
| 63 | 640t | 8 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 11 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 40 ³ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 61 | 2714 |
| 80 | 800t | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 12 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 20 ¹ / ₄ | 45 ¹ / ₄ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 68 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3860 |
| 100 | 1000t | 11 | 8 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 22 ⁵ / ₈ | 50 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 78 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 5461 |
| 125 | 1260t | 12 ³ / ₈ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 16 ¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 25 ³ / ₈ | 56 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 88 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 7694 |
| 160 | 1600t | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 11 | 18 ¹ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 16 ²³ / ₃₂ | 28 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 64 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 100 ³ / ₈ | 11292 |
| 200 | 2000t | 15 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 20 ¹ / ₄ | 13 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 71 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 16 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 113 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 15781 |
| 250 | 2600t | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 22 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 34 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 82 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 128 ²³ / ₃₂ | 22178 |
| 320 | 3200t | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 16 ²³ / ₃₂ | 24 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 37 ³ / ₈ | 94 ³ / ₃₂ | 20 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 145 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 31173 |
| 400 | 4000t | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 28 ²³ / ₃₂ | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 28 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 41 ¹ / ₈ | 109 ¹ / ₄ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 164 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 45084 |

WLL based on V material grade.
 Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.
 Hook section: b1xH: other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.3 QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C DESIGN

1.1.3.2 Machined fitted with nut



- WLL: from 160t to 4.000t with equal load on 4 prongs/horns.
- Hook and Nut FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: super alloys.
- Mechanical properties: V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C | MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT

| No | WLL | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs | |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|-------|
| | | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h1 | d2 h1.1 | d3 | l3 | l4* | d7 | | h |
| 16 | 160t | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 5 3/16 | 9 9/16 | 20 / | 4 5/8 | 4 9/16 | Rd110x12 | 9 1/8 | 30 7/32 | 9 1/16 | 5 9/32 | 370 |
| 20 | 200t | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 5 7/8 | 10 13/32 | 22 5/8 | 5 3/16 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 10 3/32 | 33 31/32 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 531 |
| 25 | 250t | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 6 11/16 | 12 3/8 | 25 9/16 | 5 7/8 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 11 | 37 5/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 754 |
| 32 | 320t | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 7 15/32 | 13 3/16 | 28 23/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 12 21/32 | 42 3/16 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1080 |
| 40 | 400t | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 8 11/32 | 14 3/4 | 32 1/8 | 7 15/32 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 14 1/32 | 47 11/16 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 1638 |
| 50 | 500t | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 7/32 | 6 11/16 | 9 9/32 | 16 17/32 | 35 23/32 | 8 11/32 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 15 13/16 | 53 3/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 2112 |
| 63 | 640t | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/32 | 18 3/32 | 40 3/32 | 9 9/32 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 18 9/32 | 59 29/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 2972 |
| 80 | 800t | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 11 25/32 | 20 1/4 | 45 1/4 | 10 13/32 | 9 13/16 | Rd250x28 | 20 1/16 | 67 15/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 4142 |
| 100 | 1000t | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 13 3/16 | 22 5/8 | 50 9/16 | 11 23/32 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 24 1/8 | 77 7/32 | 23 3/32 | 13 1/2 | 5838 |
| 125 | 1260t | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 14 3/4 | 25 3/8 | 56 11/16 | 13 3/16 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 27 5/32 | 87 9/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 8212 |
| 160 | 1600t | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 16 23/32 | 28 17/32 | 64 5/32 | 14 3/4 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 30 11/16 | 98 19/32 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 11526 |
| 200 | 2000t | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 18 11/16 | 31 15/32 | 71 27/32 | 16 23/32 | 16 5/16 | Rd400x36 | 34 1/16 | 111 | 34 3/8 | 18 31/32 | 16358 |
| 250 | 2600t | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 34 7/16 | 82 21/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 1/8 | Rd480x36 | 38 3/4 | 125 | 38 3/8 | 21 1/4 | 23071 |
| 320 | 3200t | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 24 19/32 | 37 3/8 | 94 3/32 | 20 27/32 | 21 5/8 | Rd550x36 | 43 11/16 | 140 17/32 | 42 29/32 | 23 19/32 | 32606 |
| 400 | 4000t | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 28 17/32 | 41 1/8 | 109 1/4 | 23 19/32 | 25 3/16 | Rd640x36 | 49 3/16 | 158 1/4 | 48 1/32 | 26 3/8 | 46826 |

WLL based on V material grade.

Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.

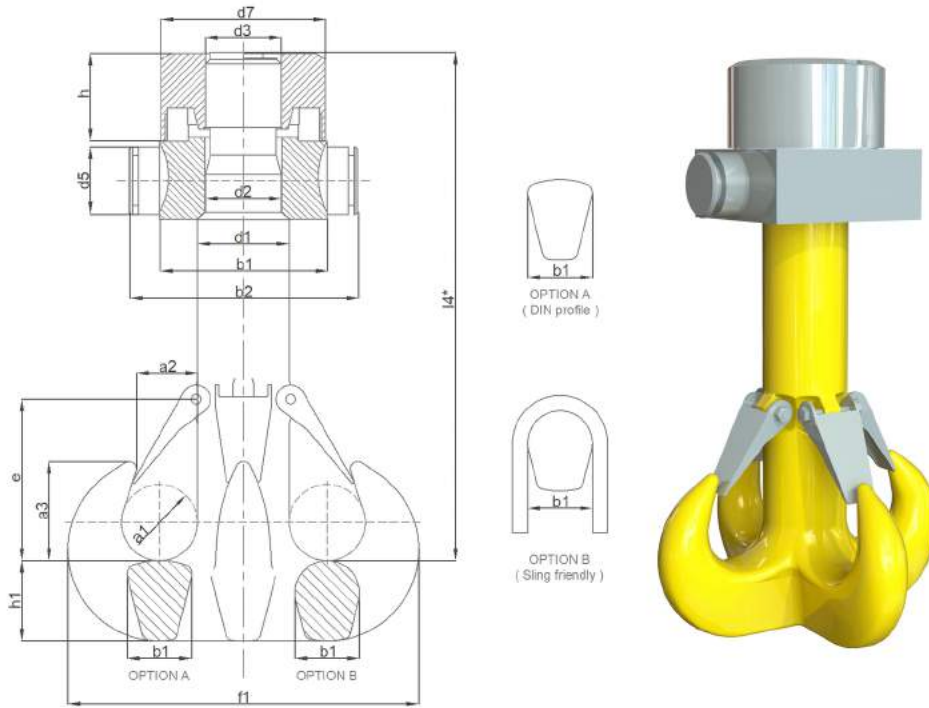
Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

Hook section: b1xH; other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.3 QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C DESIGN

1.1.3.2 Machined fitted with nut, crosshead and bearing



- WLL: from 160t to 4.000t with equal load on 4 prongs/horns.
- Hook, nut and crosshead FORGED, HEAT TREATED and thread fully MACHINED as per DIN15403 design.
- Material: super alloys.
- Mechanical properties: V, W.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

QUAD FORGED HOOKS BASED ON DIN15402-C | MACHINED FITTED WITH NUT, CROSSHEAD and BEARING

| No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | DIN 15412 Crosshead | | | DIN 15413 Nut | | Weight lbs |
|-----|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| | WLL | a1 | a2 | a3 | b1 | d1 | e | f1 | h1 | d2 _{h1} | d3 | l4* | b1 | b2 | d5 _{h9} | d7 | h | |
| 16 | 160t | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 5 3/16 | 9 5/16 | 20 / | 4 5/8 | 4 5/16 | Rd110x12 | 30 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 14 7/8 | 3 29/32 | 9 7/16 | 5 5/32 | 509 |
| 20 | 200t | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 6 13/32 | 4 5/32 | 5 7/8 | 10 13/32 | 22 5/8 | 5 3/16 | 4 29/32 | Rd125x14 | 33 31/32 | 11 7/32 | 16 5/16 | 4 5/16 | 10 5/8 | 5 21/32 | 717 |
| 25 | 250t | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 7 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 6 11/16 | 12 3/8 | 25 9/16 | 5 7/8 | 5 1/2 | Rd140x16 | 37 5/32 | 13 3/16 | 18 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 12 19/32 | 6 | 1041 |
| 32 | 320t | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 7 15/32 | 13 3/16 | 28 29/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 9/32 | Rd160x18 | 42 3/16 | 14 15/16 | 20 17/32 | 5 1/2 | 14 5/32 | 7 1/8 | 1497 |
| 40 | 400t | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 5 7/8 | 8 11/32 | 14 3/4 | 32 1/8 | 7 15/32 | 7 1/16 | Rd180x20 | 47 11/16 | 16 17/32 | 22 7/32 | 6 9/32 | 15 23/32 | 7 25/32 | 2438 |
| 50 | 500t | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 1/32 | 6 11/16 | 9 9/32 | 16 17/32 | 35 23/32 | 8 11/32 | 7 27/32 | Rd200x22 | 53 3/16 | 18 1/2 | 25 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 8 31/32 | 2912 |
| 63 | 640t | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 11 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 10 13/32 | 18 3/2 | 40 3/32 | 9 9/32 | 8 27/32 | Rd225x24 | 59 29/32 | 20 1/16 | 26 15/16 | 7 27/32 | 19 9/32 | 9 21/32 | 4052 |
| 80 | 800t | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 12 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 11 25/32 | 20 1/4 | 45 1/4 | 10 13/32 | 9 13/16 | Rd250x28 | 67 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 29 1/2 | 8 21/32 | 20 27/32 | 10 25/32 | 5562 |
| 100 | 1000t | 11 | 8 13/16 | 14 5/16 | 9 9/32 | 13 3/16 | 22 5/8 | 50 9/16 | 11 29/32 | 11 | Rd280x32 | 77 7/32 | 24 | 31 7/8 | 9 1/16 | 23 7/32 | 13 1/2 | 7932 |
| 125 | 1260t | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 16 1/16 | 10 13/32 | 14 3/4 | 25 3/8 | 56 11/16 | 13 3/16 | 12 19/32 | Rd320x36 | 87 9/32 | 27 17/32 | 36 7/32 | 10 7/32 | 26 3/4 | 15 1/16 | 11277 |
| 160 | 1600t | 13 31/32 | 11 | 18 1/32 | 11 25/32 | 16 23/32 | 28 17/32 | 64 5/32 | 14 3/4 | 14 9/16 | Rd360x36 | 98 19/32 | 31 3/32 | 40 17/32 | 11 | 29 29/32 | 17 1/32 | 15917 |
| 200 | 2000t | 15 29/32 | 12 3/8 | 20 1/4 | 13 3/16 | 18 11/16 | 31 15/32 | 71 27/32 | 16 29/32 | 16 1/16 | Rd400x36 | 111 | 35 7/32 | 45 1/16 | 11 25/32 | 34 1/32 | 18 31/32 | 22476 |
| 250 | 2600t | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 22 13/16 | 14 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 34 7/16 | 82 21/32 | 18 11/16 | 18 7/8 | Rd480x36 | 125 | 39 9/16 | 49 25/32 | 12 19/32 | 38 3/8 | 21 1/4 | 31912 |
| 320 | 3200t | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 25 9/16 | 16 23/32 | 24 19/32 | 37 3/8 | 94 3/32 | 20 27/32 | 21 5/8 | Rd550x36 | 140 11/32 | 43 11/16 | 54 23/32 | 13 9/16 | 42 29/32 | 23 19/32 | 44996 |
| 400 | 4000t | 22 3/32 | 17 11/16 | 28 23/32 | 18 11/16 | 28 17/32 | 41 1/8 | 109 1/4 | 23 19/32 | 25 3/16 | Rd640x36 | 158 1/4 | 48 7/32 | 59 13/16 | 14 9/16 | 48 1/32 | 26 3/8 | 64154 |

WLL based on V material grade.

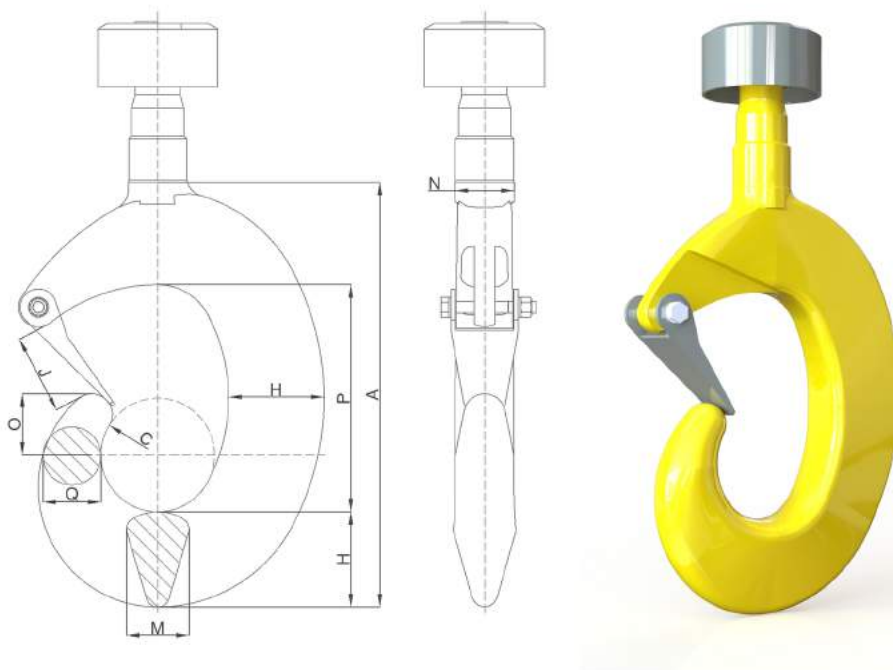
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance. Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.

Modifications: Shank length (L). Further dimensions upon request.

Hook section: b1xH; other sections can be design.

1.1 SHANK HOOKS BASED ON EN13001-3-5:2016

1.1.4 SINGLE FORGED CARGO HOOKS BASED ON BS2903:1980 DESIGN.



- WLL: from 10t to 50t. Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SINGLE FORGED CARGO HOOKS BASED ON BS2903:1980 DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | WLL (t) | C | A | P | H | J | M | O | Q | N | lbs |
| 5 | 10 | 2 3/4 | 10 5/32 | 5 1/2 | 2 5/16 | 1 15/16 | 1 15/32 | 1 15/32 | 1 3/8 | 1 19/32 | 12 |
| 6,3 | 13 | 3 1/16 | 11 9/32 | 6 1/8 | 2 19/32 | 2 5/32 | 1 11/16 | 1 5/8 | 1 17/32 | 1 25/32 | 18 |
| 8 | 16 | 3 7/16 | 12 3/4 | 6 29/32 | 2 29/32 | 2 7/16 | 1 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 23/32 | 2 | 24 |
| 10 | 20 | 3 27/32 | 14 3/16 | 7 11/16 | 3 7/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/16 | 1 29/32 | 2 3/16 | 33 |
| 12,5 | 25 | 4 5/16 | 15 15/16 | 8 21/32 | 3 19/32 | 3 1/16 | 2 11/32 | 2 5/16 | 2 5/32 | 2 3/8 | 49 |
| 16 | 32 | 4 7/8 | 17 15/16 | 9 3/4 | 4 3/32 | 3 7/16 | 2 21/32 | 2 5/8 | 2 7/16 | 2 19/32 | 71 |
| 20 | 40 | 5 15/32 | 20 5/32 | 10 15/16 | 4 19/32 | 3 7/8 | 2 31/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 3/4 | 2 31/32 | 99 |
| 25 | 50 | 6 1/8 | 22 19/32 | 12 9/32 | 5 5/32 | 4 11/32 | 3 3/8 | 3 9/32 | 3 1/16 | 3 3/16 | 139 |

WLL: for V material grade.

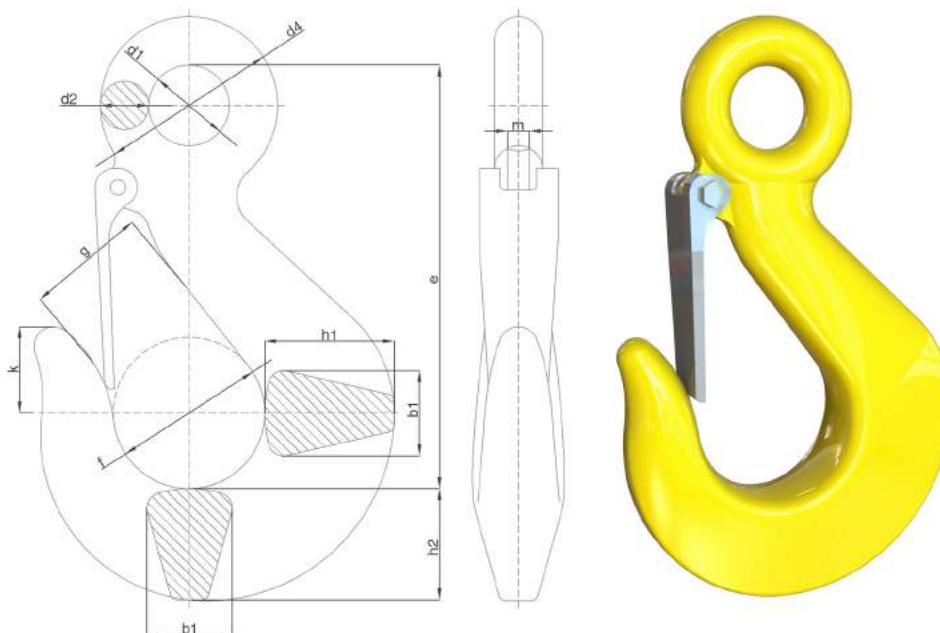
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: Upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.1 EYE FORGED SINGLE HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.1.1 Eye forged single CHAIN hook based on DIN7540 design



- WLL: from 3t to 400t (for super alloy materials).
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| EYE FORGED SINGLE CHAIN HOOK BASED ON DIN7540 DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | WLL (t) | b1 | d1 | d2 | e | f | g | h1 | h2 | k | m | d4 | lbs |
| 25 | 5 | 1 9/32 | 1 | 5/8 | 5 13/32 | 1 15/16 | 1 17/32 | 1 21/32 | 1 19/32 | 1 3/32 | 19/32 | 2 9/32 | 3 |
| 27 | 8 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 6 27/32 | 2 7/16 | 1 29/32 | 2 3/32 | 1 25/32 | 1 13/32 | 15/32 | 2 13/16 | 6 |
| 28 | 10 | 1 9/16 | 1 13/32 | 7/8 | 7 15/32 | 2 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 2 11/32 | 2 1/32 | 1 13/32 | 17/32 | 3 3/16 | 9 |
| 29 | 12,5 | 1 3/4 | 1 9/16 | 3 1/2 | 8 19/32 | 3 3/32 | 2 7/16 | 2 21/32 | 2 9/32 | 1 3/4 | 9/8 | 3 17/32 | 13 |
| 30 | 16 | 1 15/16 | 1 25/32 | 1 3/32 | 9 21/32 | 3 7/16 | 2 11/16 | 2 5/16 | 2 17/32 | 1 15/16 | 21/32 | 4 | 18 |
| 31 | 20 | 2 3/16 | 2 1/32 | 1 7/32 | 10 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 1/16 | 3 5/16 | 2 27/32 | 2 7/32 | 11/16 | 4 1/2 | 25 |
| 32 | 25 | 2 15/32 | 2 11/32 | 1 3/8 | 12 5/16 | 4 13/32 | 3 7/16 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/32 | 2 1/2 | 11/16 | 5 5/32 | 35 |
| 33 | 32 | 2 3/4 | 2 19/32 | 1 9/16 | 13 23/32 | 4 29/32 | 3 27/32 | 4 3/32 | 3 19/32 | 2 13/16 | 23/32 | 5 23/32 | 49 |
| 34 | 40 | 3 1/16 | 2 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 15 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 9/32 | 4 5/8 | 4 1/32 | 3 1/8 | 25/32 | 6 5/16 | 69 |
| 35 | 50 | 3 1/2 | 3 9/32 | 1 31/32 | 17 3/8 | 6 7/32 | 4 7/8 | 5 5/16 | 4 9/16 | 3 17/32 | 7/8 | 7 9/32 | 101 |
| 36 | 63 | 3 7/8 | 3 17/32 | 2 3/16 | 19 7/16 | 6 29/32 | 5 13/32 | 5 5/16 | 5 3/32 | 3 31/32 | 31/32 | 7 15/16 | 139 |
| 37 | 80 | 4 7/16 | 4 | 2 15/32 | 24 | 7 25/32 | 6 9/32 | 6 9/32 | 5 11/16 | 4 7/16 | 1 1/32 | 8 31/32 | 176 |
| 38 | 100 | 4 29/32 | 4 9/16 | 2 29/32 | 25 9/16 | 8 27/32 | 6 7/8 | 7 21/32 | 6 3/4 | 5 7/32 | 1 15/32 | 10 3/8 | 276 |
| 39 | 150 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/32 | 3 3/8 | 30 3/32 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 8 27/32 | 7 13/16 | 6 9/32 | 1 15/32 | 11 7/8 | 551 |
| 40 | 200 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 | 33 7/16 | 10 13/16 | 8 27/32 | 10 7/32 | 9 5/16 | 7 21/32 | 1 3/4 | 13 29/32 | 805 |
| 41 | 250 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 4 23/32 | 36 17/32 | 12 3/16 | 10 1/32 | 11 13/32 | 10 9/16 | 8 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 16 1/8 | 1135 |
| 42 | 300 | 8 21/32 | 7 15/32 | 5 1/2 | 41 13/32 | 13 3/4 | 11 13/32 | 12 31/32 | 12 5/32 | 9 7/16 | 1 3/4 | 18 1/2 | 1609 |
| 43 | 400 | 9 7/16 | 8 1/4 | 6 11/16 | 47 1/32 | 15 23/32 | 12 19/32 | 14 15/16 | 13 9/16 | 10 5/8 | 1 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 2326 |

WLL: for V material grade.

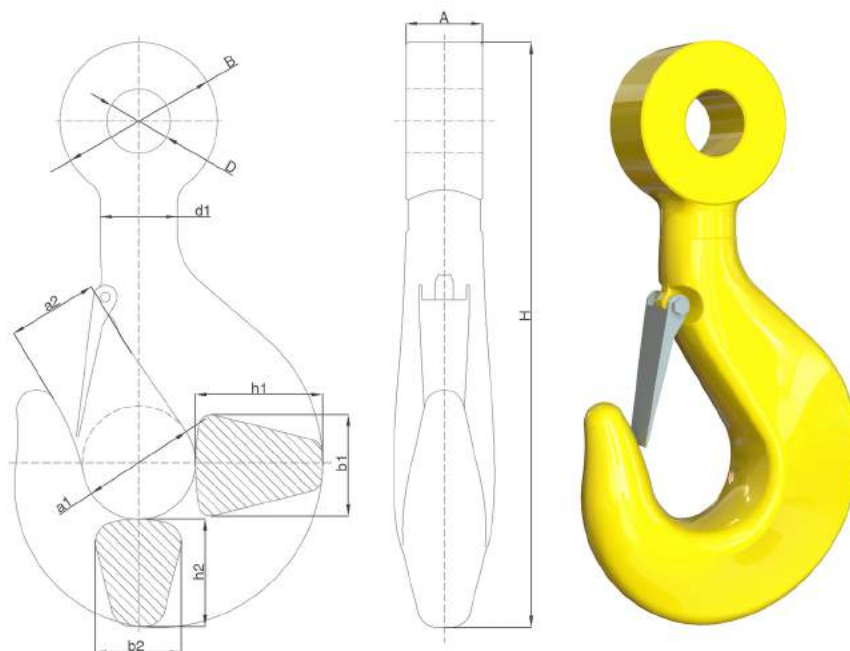
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: Modifications upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.1 EYE FORGED SINGLE HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.1.2 Eye forged single FIX hook based on IRIZAR DESIGN



- WLL: from 80t to 2.000t. Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| EYE FORGED SINGLE FIX HOOK BASED ON IRIZAR DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | h1 | h2 | d1 | A | D | B | H | lbs |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 4 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 3 23/32 | 4 5/16 | 3 13/32 | 7 1/16 | 29 11/32 | 212 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 31 15/16 | 302 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 36 15/32 | 419 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 5 3/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 15/32 | 9 7/16 | 41 13/32 | 600 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 11 13/32 | 47 9/32 | 875 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 25/32 | 12 3/16 | 51 23/32 | 1171 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 12 3/8 | 10 13/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 6 7/32 | 12 31/32 | 57 | 1609 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 1/16 | 7 7/32 | 14 15/16 | 66 5/16 | 2277 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 12 3/8 | 10 13/32 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 7 5/8 | 15 23/32 | 73 21/32 | 3153 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 10 13/32 | 10 1/32 | 8 7/16 | 17 11/16 | 81 11/16 | 4405 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 19 21/32 | 16 23/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 | 9 7/16 | 19 21/32 | 90 9/16 | 6142 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 13 3/16 | 12 19/32 | 11 | 22 13/16 | 96 7/16 | 8527 |
| 250 | 1250 | 5000 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 19 21/32 | 16 23/32 | 24 25/32 | 20 27/32 | 14 3/4 | 13 31/32 | 12 3/8 | 25 9/16 | 110 5/8 | 11998 |
| 320 | 1550 | 6200 | 24 25/32 | 19 21/32 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 27 15/16 | 22 13/16 | 16 23/32 | 13 31/32 | 13 3/16 | 26 3/4 | 120 15/32 | 15942 |
| 400 | 1800 | 7200 | 27 15/16 | 22 1/32 | 24 25/32 | 20 27/32 | 31 15/32 | 24 25/32 | 18 11/16 | 16 1/8 | 15 17/32 | 29 1/2 | 135 1/32 | 22035 |

WLL: for V material grade.

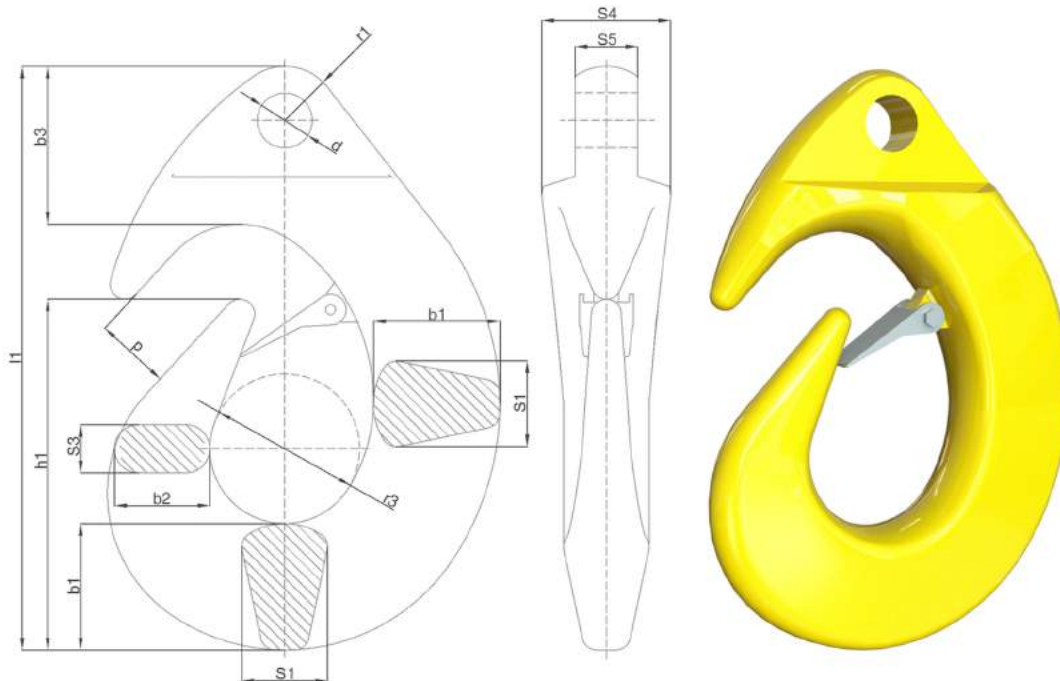
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: H, D and A. Others upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.1 EYE FORGED SINGLE HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.1.3 Eye forged single CARGO hook based on DIN82017 design



- WLL: from 10t to 100t. Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

EYE FORGED SINGLE CARGO HOOK BASED ON DIN82017 DESIGN

| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|------|
| No | WLL (t) | b1 | b2 | b3 | d | h1 | l1 | p | r1 | r3 | S1 | S3 | S4 | S5 A B | lbs | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 5/8 | 1 9/32 | 1 15/16 | 1 1/8 | 4 19/32 | 7 17/32 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/32 | 5/8 | 1 9/16 | 2 3/2 | 5/8 | 7 |
| 2 | 4 | 2 1/8 | 1 5/8 | 2 1/16 | 1 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 9 9/8 | 1 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 13/32 | 2 5/2 | 2 9/32 | 1 1/16 | 2 7/2 | 15 |
| 3 | 6 | 2 21/32 | 2 1/16 | 3 7/32 | 1 5/32 | 7 3/8 | 12 3/16 | 1 9/16 | 1 5/32 | 1 9/16 | 1 25/32 | 1 | 2 13/16 | 1 3/8 | 1 3/32 | 24 |
| 5 | 10 | 3 9/32 | 2 19/32 | 4 15/32 | 1 17/32 | 9 3/16 | 15 7/32 | 1 5/16 | 1 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 1/4 | 3 19/32 | 1 23/32 | 1 3/8 | 44 |
| 6 | 12 | 3 11/16 | 2 27/32 | 4 15/32 | 1 5/8 | 10 5/16 | 17 | 2 3/16 | 1 11/16 | 2 3/16 | 2 1/2 | 1 13/32 | 4 | 1 15/16 | 1 1/16 | 60 |
| 8 | 16 | 4 5/32 | 3 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 1 7/8 | 11 9/32 | 19 5/32 | 2 15/32 | 1 7/8 | 2 15/32 | 2 13/16 | 1 3/16 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/16 | 1 3/4 | 84 |
| 10 | 20 | 4 5/8 | 3 19/32 | 5 7/8 | 2 1/32 | 12 29/32 | 21 9/16 | 2 3/4 | 2 5/32 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 1 3/4 | 4 29/32 | 2 3/8 | 1 15/16 | 130 |
| 12 | 24 | 5 5/16 | 4 1/8 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/16 | 14 3/4 | 24 21/32 | 3 1/8 | 2 11/32 | 3 1/8 | 3 1/16 | 2 | 5 13/32 | 2 21/32 | 2 5/32 | 172 |
| 16 | 32 | 5 31/32 | 4 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 2 19/32 | 16 19/32 | 27 5/8 | 3 17/32 | 2 17/32 | 3 17/32 | 4 1/32 | 2 9/32 | 6 9/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 11/32 | 260 |
| 20 | 40 | 6 11/16 | 5 7/32 | 7 15/16 | 2 29/32 | 18 1/2 | 30 3/8 | 3 29/32 | 2 3/4 | 3 29/32 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 3 9/32 | 2 17/32 | 366 |
| 25 | 50 | 7 15/32 | 6 | 8 21/32 | 3 1/16 | 20 17/32 | 33 17/32 | 4 5/16 | 2 15/16 | 4 5/16 | 5 1/32 | 2 13/16 | 7 17/32 | 3 11/16 | 2 3/4 | 551 |
| 32 | 65 | 7 31/32 | 6 9/16 | 9 21/32 | 3 3/8 | 22 1/8 | 36 17/32 | 4 23/32 | 3 11/32 | 4 23/32 | 5 9/32 | 3 1/32 | 8 1/32 | 4 | 3 1/8 | 860 |
| 40 | 80 | 8 27/32 | 7 7/16 | 10 11/16 | 3 3/4 | 24 5/16 | 40 5/32 | 5 3/32 | 3 23/32 | 5 3/32 | 5 31/32 | 3 11/32 | 8 27/32 | 4 19/32 | 3 17/32 | 1345 |

WLL: for V material grade.

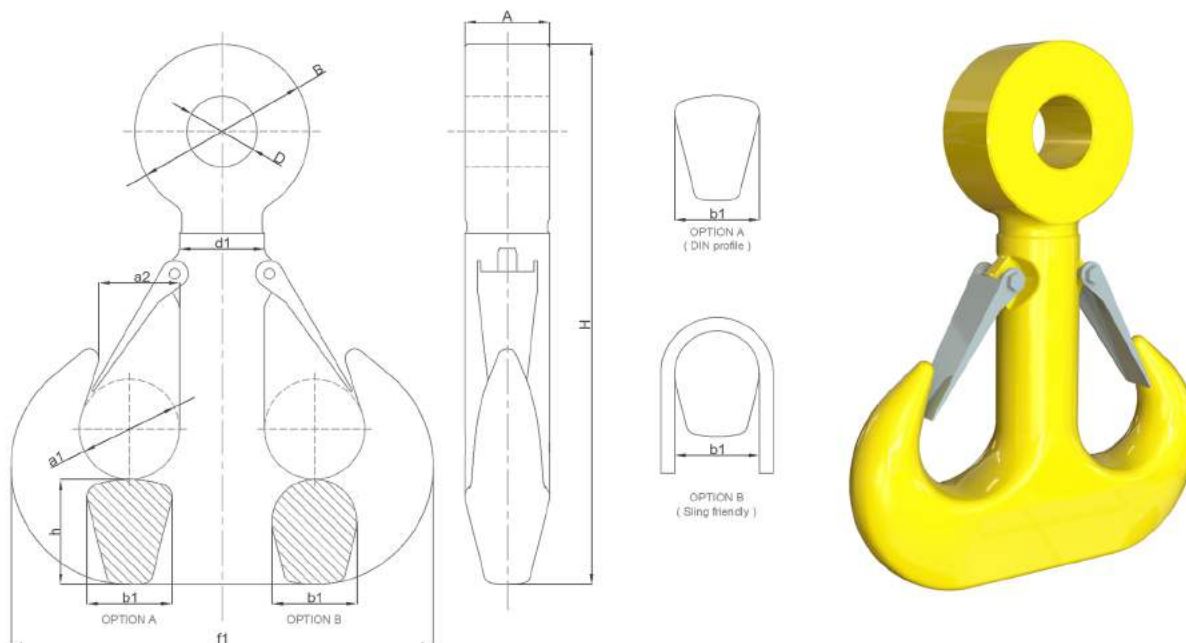
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: H, D and A. Others upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.2 EYE FORGED RAMSHORN HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.2.1 Eye forged Ramshorn FIX hook based on IRIZAR design



- WLL: from 80t to 2.000t. Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| EYE FORGED RAMSHORN FIX HOOK BASED ON IRIZAR DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | a1 | a2 | b1 | h | d1 | f1 | A | D | B | H | kg |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 3 23/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 23/32 | 18 17/32 | 4 5/16 | 3 13/32 | 7 1/16 | 24 19/32 | 77 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 5 3/16 | 4 5/32 | 20 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 28 1/16 | 113 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 4 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 23 17/32 | 5 1/4 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 31 7/16 | 153 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 5 3/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 9/16 | 26 7/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 15/32 | 9 7/16 | 34 5/16 | 213 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 7 15/32 | 5 7/8 | 29 21/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 11 13/32 | 39 1/2 | 307 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 6 11/16 | 8 11/32 | 6 11/16 | 33 1/8 | 6 11/16 | 5 25/32 | 12 3/16 | 43 3/4 | 420 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 7 15/32 | 9 9/32 | 7 15/32 | 37 5/32 | 7 15/32 | 6 7/32 | 12 31/32 | 47 5/8 | 577 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 8 11/32 | 10 13/32 | 8 11/32 | 41 25/32 | 8 1/16 | 7 7/32 | 14 15/16 | 55 13/32 | 831 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 9 9/32 | 11 25/32 | 9 9/32 | 46 11/16 | 9 1/32 | 7 5/8 | 15 23/32 | 60 15/32 | 1096 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 10 19/32 | 13 3/16 | 10 13/32 | 52 11/32 | 10 1/32 | 8 7/16 | 17 11/16 | 67 7/32 | 1576 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 11 25/32 | 14 3/4 | 11 25/32 | 59 1/4 | 11 | 9 7/16 | 19 21/32 | 73 31/32 | 2187 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 13 3/16 | 16 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 66 5/16 | 12 19/32 | 11 | 22 13/16 | 83 21/32 | 3063 |
| 250 | 1250 | 5000 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 14 3/4 | 18 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 74 3/16 | 13 31/32 | 12 3/8 | 25 9/16 | 88 7/16 | 4072 |
| 320 | 1550 | 6200 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 16 23/32 | 20 27/32 | 16 23/32 | 83 21/32 | 13 31/32 | 13 3/16 | 26 3/4 | 94 3/32 | 5532 |
| 400 | 1800 | 7200 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 18 11/16 | 23 19/32 | 18 11/16 | 93 1/2 | 16 1/8 | 15 17/32 | 29 1/2 | 100 3/16 | 7526 |

WLL: for V material grade.

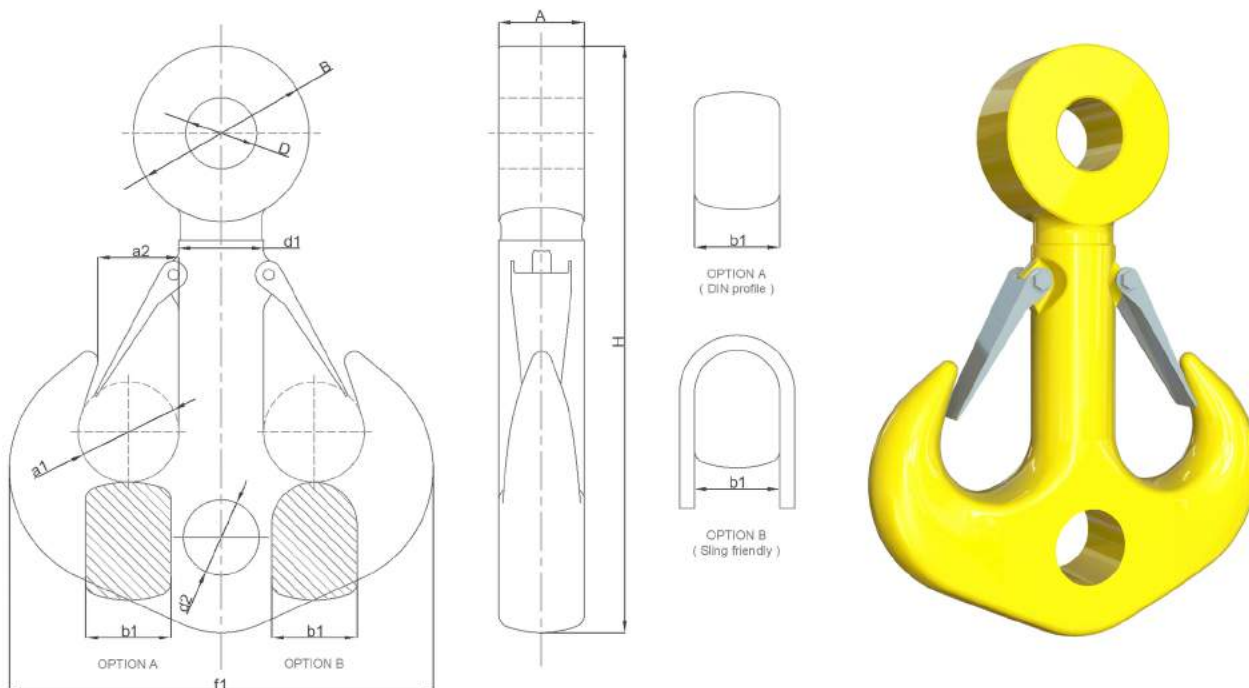
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: H, D and A. Others upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.2 EYE FORGED RAMSHORN HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.2.2 Eye forged Ramshorn B hook based on IRIZAR design



- WLL: from 80t to 2.000t (bottom hole included). Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| EYE FORGED RAMSHORN B HOOK BASED ON IRIZAR DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | a1 | a2 | b1 | d1 | d2H15 | f1 | A | D | B | H | lbs |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 4 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 3 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 ⁹ / ₈ | 18 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 26 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 185 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 20 ⁷ / ₈ | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 30 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 276 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 4 ⁵ / ₈ | 23 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 33 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 373 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ³ / ₁₆ | 5 ³ / ₁₆ | 4 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 26 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 4 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 36 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 520 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 5 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 29 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₈ | 11 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 42 ¹ / ₂ | 778 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ²³ / ₃₂ | 33 ¹ / ₈ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 12 ³ / ₁₆ | 47 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 1032 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 8 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 37 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 6 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 12 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 51 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 1396 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 7 ³ / ₈ | 41 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 14 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 59 ³ / ₄ | 1980 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 11 | 8 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 ³ / ₁₆ | 46 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ⁵ / ₈ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 65 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 2734 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 12 ⁹ / ₈ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 52 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 10 ¹ / ₃₂ | 8 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 72 ⁹ / ₄ | 3814 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 11 | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 59 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 80 ¹ / ₁₆ | 5384 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 11 ³ / ₃₂ | 66 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 11 | 22 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 90 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 7694 |
| 250 | 1250 | 5000 | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 12 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 74 ³ / ₁₆ | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 100 ¹ / ₂ | 10703 |
| 320 | 1550 | 6200 | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 16 ²³ / ₃₂ | 16 ²³ / ₃₂ | 12 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 83 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 26 ³ / ₄ | 108 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 15322 |
| 400 | 1800 | 7200 | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 93 ¹ / ₂ | 16 ¹ / ₈ | 15 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 29 ¹ / ₂ | 117 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 21680 |

WLL: for V material grade.

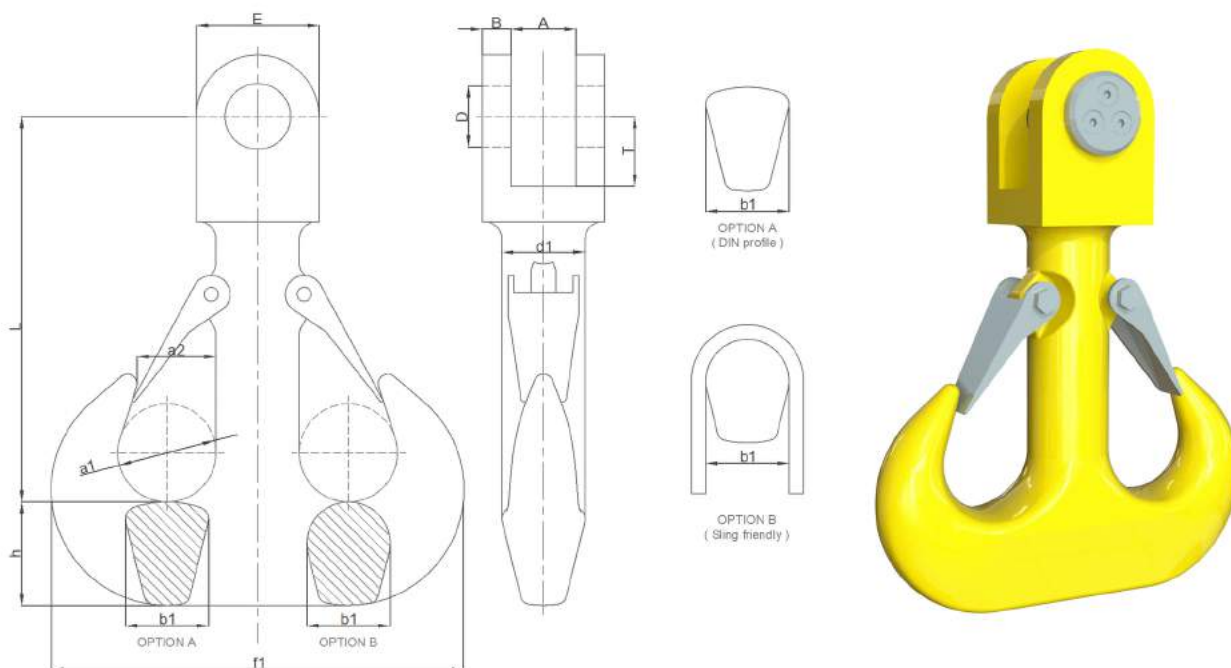
Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: H, D and A. Others upon request.

1.2 EYE HOOKS

1.2.2 EYE FORGED RAMSHORN HOOKS BASED ON RECOGNIZED EUROPEAN DESIGNS & IRIZAR DESIGNS

1.2.2.3 Eye forged Ramshorn FORK hook based on DIN82019 design



- WLL: from 80t to 2.000t. Larger ones upon request.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| EYE FORGED RAMSHORN FORK HOOK BASED ON DIN82019 DESIGN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL | a1 | a2 | h | d1 | f1 | A | B | D | L | E | T | lbs |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 4 13/32 | 3 17/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 23/32 | 18 17/32 | 4 23/32 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 19 9/32 | 6 3/32 | 4 23/32 | 240 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 5 3/16 | 4 5/32 | 20 7/8 | 5 5/16 | 3 1/8 | 3 11/32 | 21 5/8 | 6 11/16 | 4 29/32 | 351 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 23 17/32 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 23/32 | 24 9/16 | 7 27/32 | 5 9/16 | 500 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 6 11/16 | 5 3/16 | 26 1/16 | 6 11/16 | 4 | 4 5/16 | 28 11/32 | 9 1/32 | 6 15/32 | 756 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 7 15/32 | 5 7/8 | 29 21/32 | 7 1/16 | 4 23/32 | 4 29/32 | 32 1/16 | 10 7/32 | 7 9/32 | 1093 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 8 11/32 | 6 11/16 | 33 1/8 | 8 1/16 | 4 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 35 13/32 | 10 7/32 | 8 1/4 | 1356 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 9 9/32 | 7 15/32 | 37 5/32 | 8 1/16 | 5 3/32 | 5 7/8 | 39 9/16 | 12 | 8 27/32 | 1865 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 10 13/32 | 8 11/32 | 41 25/32 | 9 1/32 | 6 15/32 | 6 7/8 | 44 15/32 | 13 3/4 | 10 7/32 | 2886 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 11 23/32 | 9 9/32 | 46 11/16 | 10 1/32 | 7 1/16 | 7 9/32 | 49 19/32 | 14 9/16 | 10 13/16 | 3785 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 12 9/8 | 9 19/16 | 13 3/16 | 10 19/32 | 52 11/32 | 11 7/32 | 7 21/32 | 8 1/16 | 54 23/32 | 15 15/16 | 11 25/32 | 5126 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 14 3/4 | 11 25/32 | 59 1/4 | 12 3/16 | 8 1/4 | 8 7/16 | 60 1/32 | 17 1/8 | 12 19/32 | 6792 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 16 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 66 5/16 | 13 3/4 | 9 1/32 | 9 7/16 | 65 11/32 | 18 7/8 | 14 5/32 | 9365 |
| 250 | 1250 | 5000 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 18 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 74 3/16 | 14 9/16 | 10 15/16 | 10 5/8 | 71 7/16 | 23 7/32 | 15 15/16 | 14804 |
| 320 | 1550 | 6200 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 20 27/32 | 16 23/32 | 83 21/32 | 14 9/16 | 11 | 11 13/32 | 77 15/16 | 24 | 17 1/8 | 17831 |
| 400 | 1800 | 7200 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 23 19/32 | 18 11/16 | 93 1/2 | 16 29/32 | 11 25/32 | 12 31/32 | 93 1/2 | 25 31/32 | 19 15/32 | 24692 |

WLL: for V material grade.

Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.

Modifications: r5, b2 and b4. Others upon request.

1.3 CUSTOM HOOKS

FORGED HEAVY DUTY HOOKS

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged hook to the specific lifting operation the market is ready to operate **up to 4.000t**, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

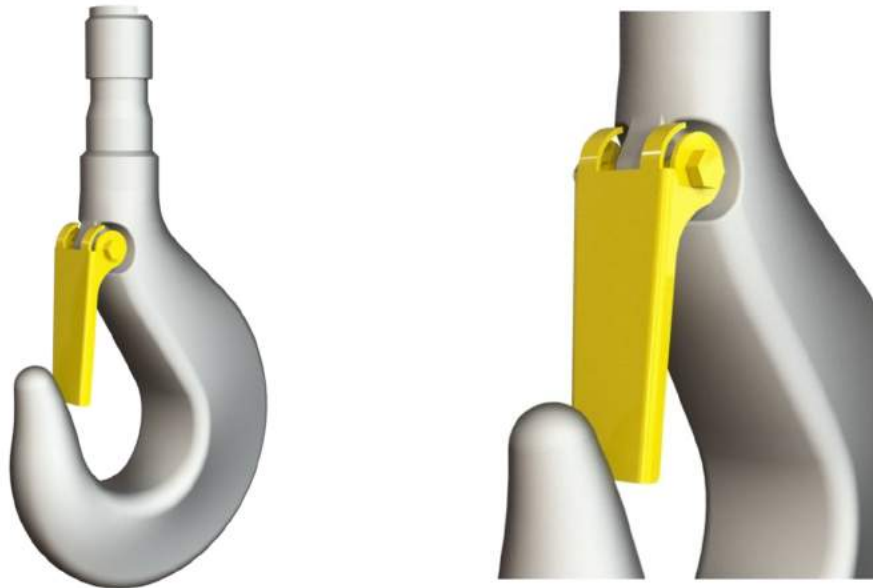


- WLL: up to 4.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED, fully machined and fitted & assembled.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Stainless steels available upon request.
- Mechanical properties: P, T, V.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1 with the highest material grade.
- General Tolerances: -0/+7% forged parts and Machining tolerances as per DIN15403.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

1.4 VARIETY OF SAFETY LATCHES FOR CRANE HOOKS

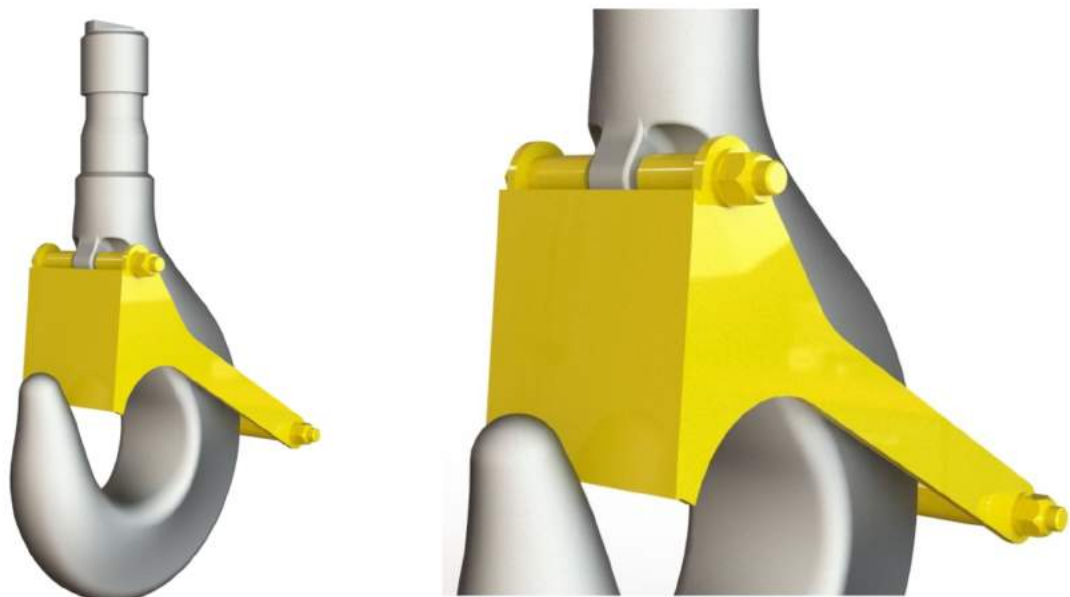
1.4.1 STANDARD LATCH

- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Single & Ramshorn hooks.
- Test: FAT upon request.



1.4.2 GRAVITY LATCH

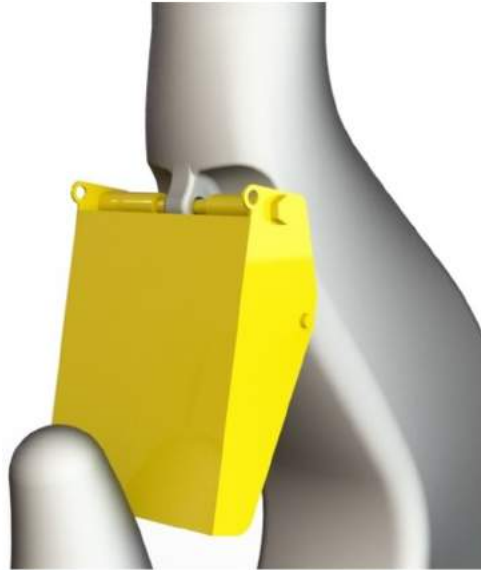
- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Single hooks only.
- Test: FAT upon request.



1.4 VARIETY OF SAFETY LATCHES FOR CRANE HOOKS

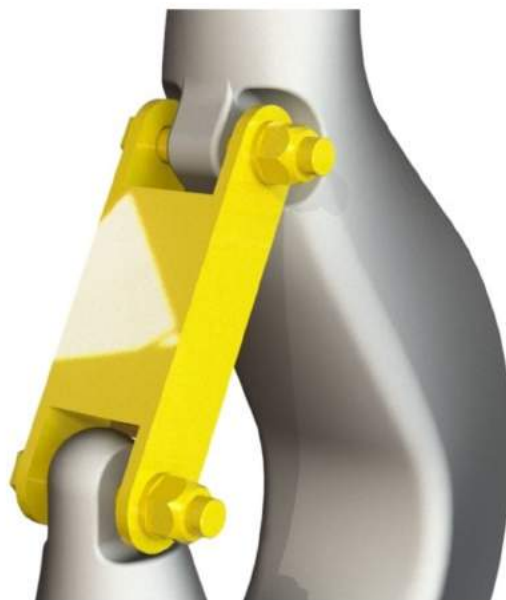
1.4.3 LOCKING LATCH

- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Single & Ramshorn hooks.
- Test: FAT upon request.



1.4.4 FIX LATCH

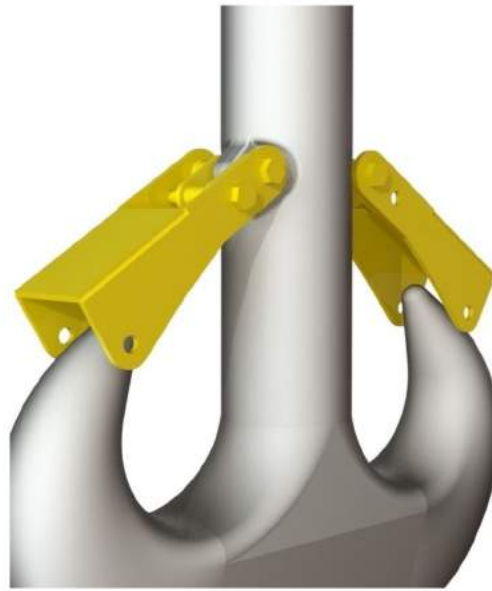
- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Single & Ramshorn hooks.
- Test: FAT upon request.



1.4 VARIETY OF SAFETY LATCHES FOR CRANE HOOKS

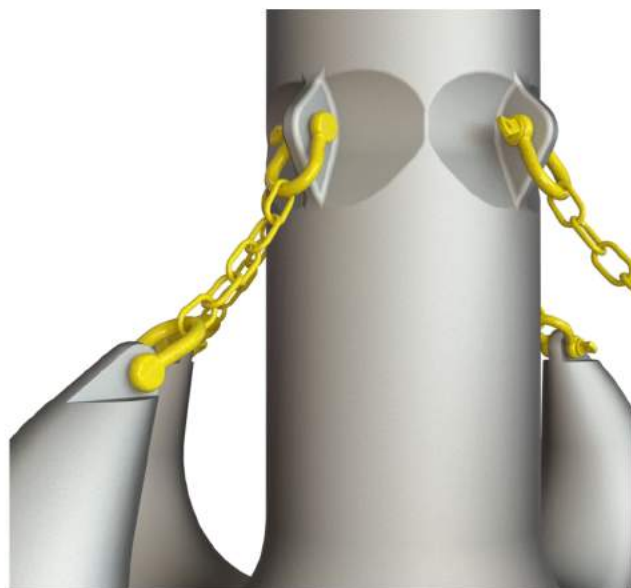
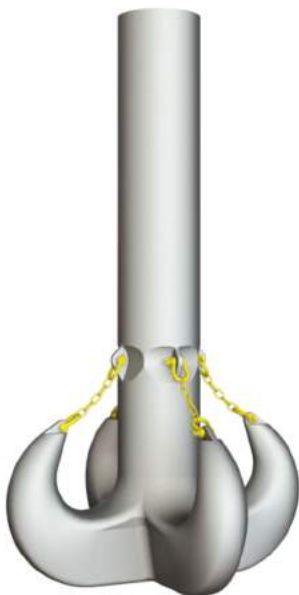
1.4.5 SUBSEA LATCH

- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Single & Ramshorn hooks.
- Test: FAT upon request.



1.4.6 CHAIN LATCH

- Material: carbon & stainless steels.
- Suitable for: Quad & Ramshorn hooks.
- Test: FAT upon request.



CRANE BLOCKS

2.0 INTRO

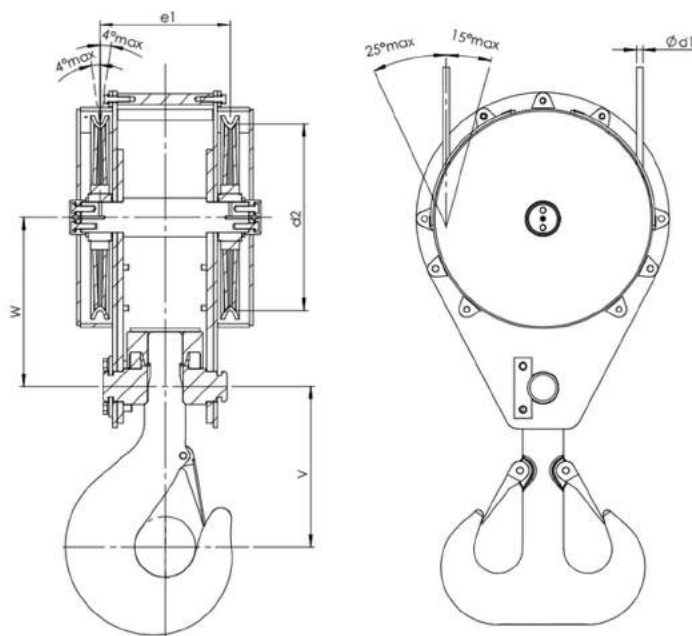
Crane block or Hook block is considered the complete component of the hoist and it's linked to the crane by the rope pulleys/sheaves through the rope.

Its design depends on the crane purpose and concept design whereas rope pulleys or sheaves and hook assembly design will be the key factor to achieve customer requirements and expectations. Using the previous pages for the right hook selection, sheaves must keep a proportional relation and must be symmetric to the gravity center of the Crane Block.

Last decades sheaves diameter has been decreased thanks to wire ropes advanced technology using more flexible wire ropes, reducing rope diameter and increasing strength thanks to very advanced materials, having decreased the historical factor (rope diameter (d1) x factor=sheave diameter (D)). Please see Chapter 7, ROPE ACCESSORIES/SHEAVES.

The number of sheaves in the Hook Block will depend on the total WLL of the Hook Block and individual sheave WLL: falls is called to the twisted rope, whereas 1 sheave has always 2 falls, 2 sheaves have 4 falls...

The fall must have a certain angle for safety reasons: regularly the maximum angle is regulated by International Standards, being the most popular ones as shown below:



Modern Hook Block designs they need to respond to latest customer demands as:

- * Easy to disassemble to exchange hook type and replace inner components and accessories as bearings and sheaves.
- * Easy to grease it during maintenance, in order to keep all turning parts lubricated.

Proof Test Load (PTL) is being performed at IRIZAR benches in order to cover a full guarantee to the crane operator.

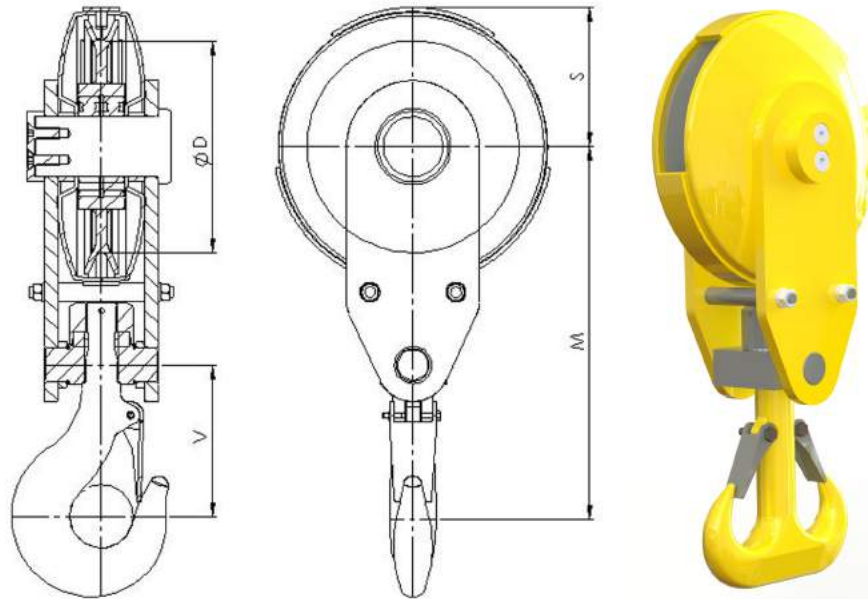
Complete Maintenance Manual is being delivered to the customer full of recommendations and good practices from the original manufacturer for a safe and long lifetime component.

Enjoy CRANE BLOCK RANGE in the following pages.

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.1 LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.1.1 One Sheave Block



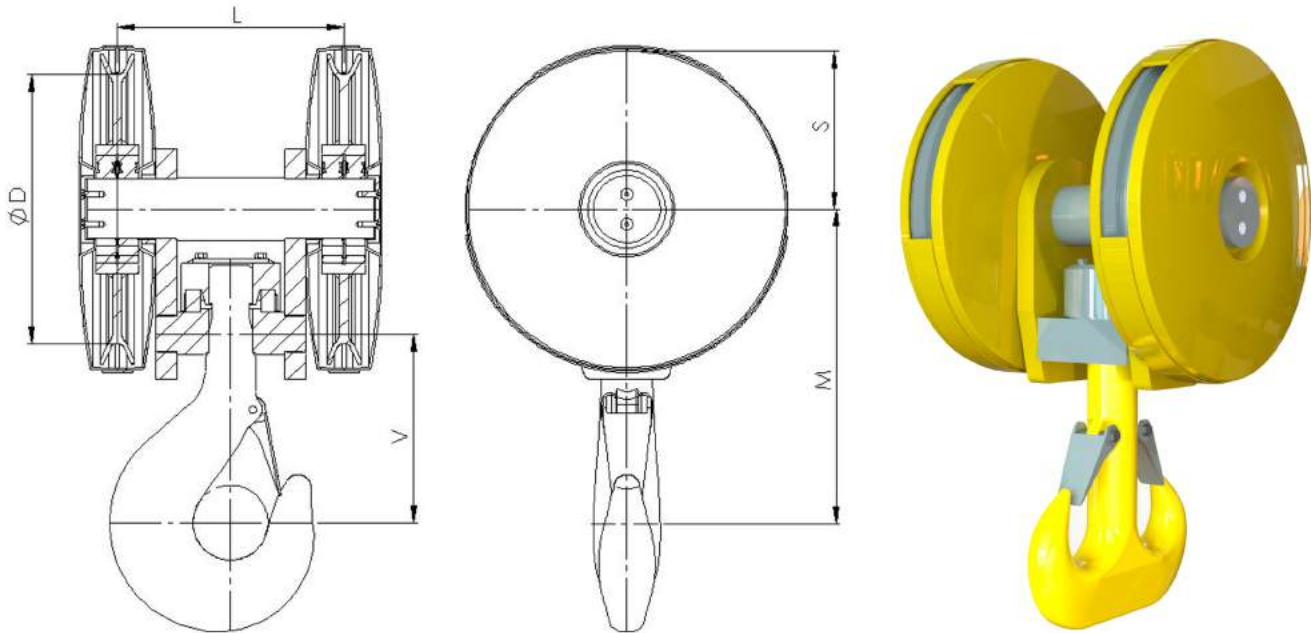
- WLL: from 2t to 32t.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead. Max size: 8 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T).
- Sheave: 1 (2 falls). Cold Laminated or Technical Plastic. Max size 450mm (inner diameter).
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS ONE SHEAVE BLOCK | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | WLL (t) 1Bm/M3 | | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø | ØD | V | M | S | P | T | lbs |
| | Wire rope | Sheave | | | | | | |
| 0,8 | 1/4 - 5/16 | 6 9/32 | 4 23/32 | 11 7/32 | 4 1/8 | 2 | - | 26 |
| 1,6 | 11/32 - 3/8 | 7 27/32 | 5 1/2 | 13 9/16 | 5 5/32 | 4 | 6,3 | 44 |
| 2,5 | 9/16 - 5/8 | 11 | 6 3/32 | 17 1/8 | 7 1/16 | 6,3 | 10 | 79 |
| 4 | 5/8 - 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 6 7/8 | 19 21/32 | 8 3/4 | 10 | 16 | 161 |
| 5 | 5/8 - 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 7 21/32 | 20 15/32 | 8 3/4 | 12,5 | 20 | 174 |
| 6 | 27/32 - 15/16 | 17 11/16 | 9 7/16 | 24 25/32 | 10 25/32 | 16 | 25 | 278 |
| 8 | 27/32 - 15/16 | 17 11/16 | 10 13/32 | 26 3/8 | 10 25/32 | 20 | 32 | 302 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.1 LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.1.2 Two Sheaves Block



- WLL: from 4t to 64t.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 16 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T).
- Sheave: 2 (4 falls). Cold Laminated or Technical Plastic. Max size 450mm (inner diameter).
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

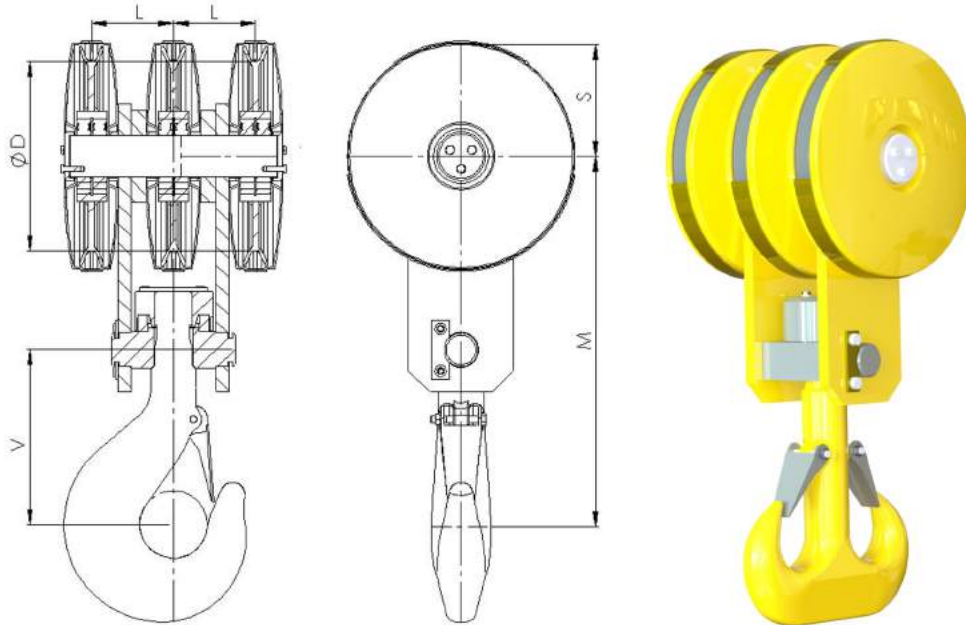
LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS | TWO SHEAVES BLOCK

| Hook No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | | Weight |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----|--------|
| | Ø Wire rope | ØD Sheave | L | V | M | S | P | T | lbs |
| 1,6 | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $6 \frac{9}{32}$ | $6 \frac{3}{8}$ | $5 \frac{1}{2}$ | $9 \frac{7}{16}$ | $4 \frac{1}{8}$ | 4 | 6,3 | 40 |
| 2,5 | $\frac{9}{32}$ | $7 \frac{27}{32}$ | $7 \frac{5}{8}$ | $6 \frac{3}{32}$ | $10 \frac{13}{32}$ | $5 \frac{5}{32}$ | 6,3 | 10 | 66 |
| 4 | $\frac{13}{32}$ | 11 | $8 \frac{23}{32}$ | $6 \frac{7}{8}$ | $12 \frac{19}{32}$ | $7 \frac{1}{16}$ | 10 | 16 | 132 |
| 5 | $\frac{13}{32}$ | 11 | $9 \frac{1}{2}$ | $7 \frac{21}{32}$ | $13 \frac{3}{16}$ | $7 \frac{1}{16}$ | 12,5 | 20 | 146 |
| 6 | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $13 \frac{31}{32}$ | $11 \frac{7}{8}$ | $9 \frac{7}{16}$ | $16 \frac{5}{16}$ | $8 \frac{3}{4}$ | 16 | 25 | 289 |
| 8 | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $13 \frac{31}{32}$ | $12 \frac{27}{32}$ | $10 \frac{13}{32}$ | $17 \frac{1}{8}$ | $8 \frac{3}{4}$ | 20 | 32 | 313 |
| 10 | $\frac{19}{32}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $13 \frac{23}{32}$ | 11 | $19 \frac{9}{32}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | 25 | 40 | 498 |
| 12 | $\frac{19}{32}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $14 \frac{29}{32}$ | $12 \frac{3}{8}$ | $20 \frac{21}{32}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | 32 | 50 | 567 |
| 16 | $\frac{19}{34}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $15 \frac{5}{16}$ | $14 \frac{9}{16}$ | $23 \frac{7}{32}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | 40 | 63 | 631 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.1 LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.1.3 Three Sheaves Block



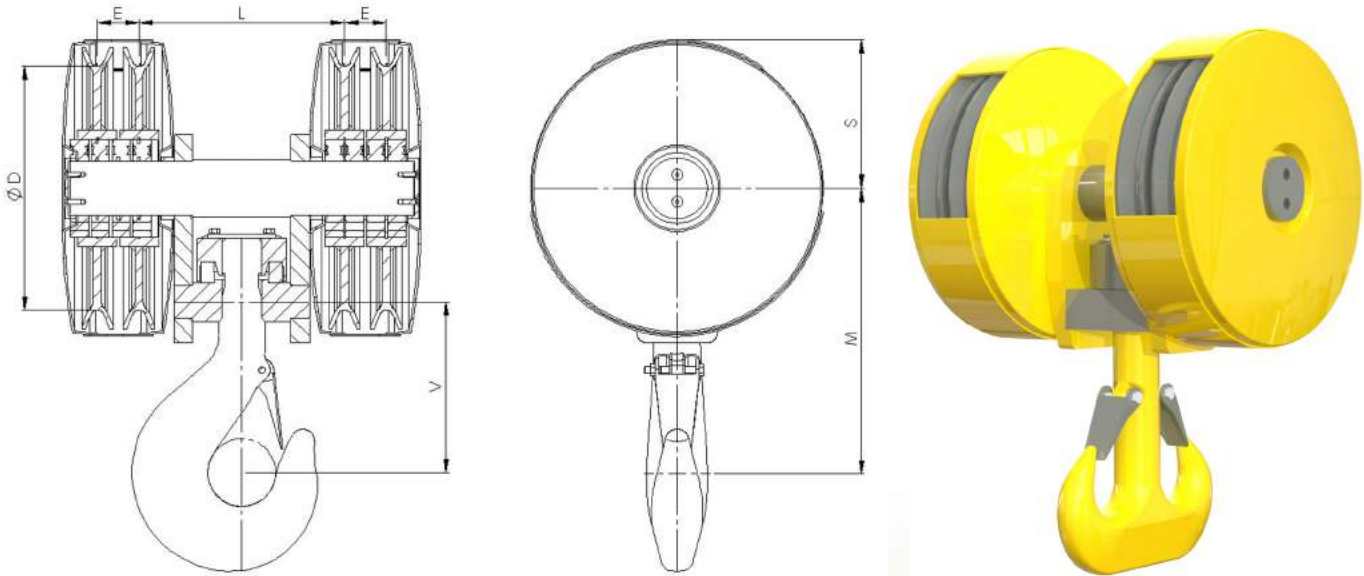
- WLL: from 20t to 80t.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 20 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T).
- Sheave: 3 (6 falls). Cold Laminated or Technical Plastic. Max size 450mm (inner diameter).
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS THREE SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | ØD Sheave | L | V | M | S | P | T | lbs |
| 8 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | $13 \frac{31}{32}$ | $6 \frac{1}{4}$ | $10 \frac{13}{32}$ | $25 \frac{9}{16}$ | $8 \frac{3}{4}$ | 20 | 32 | 375 |
| 20 | $\frac{27}{32}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $7 \frac{21}{32}$ | $16 \frac{5}{16}$ | $34 \frac{7}{16}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | 50 | 80 | 961 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.1 LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.1.4 Four Sheaves Block



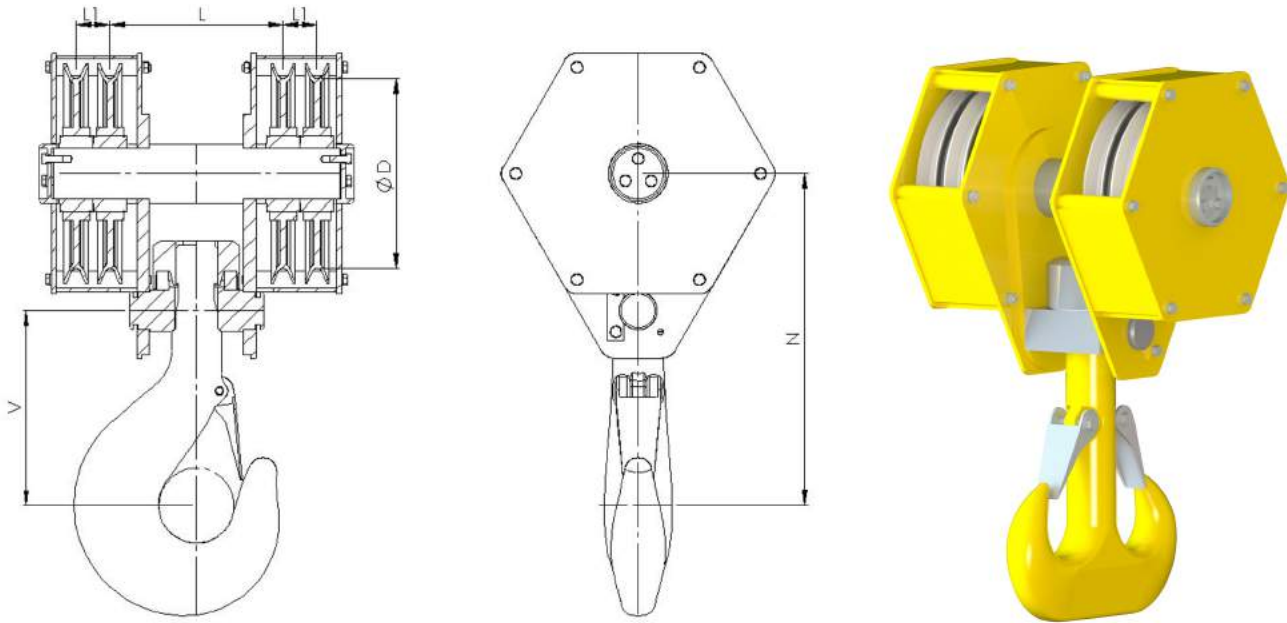
- WLL: from 6t to 100t.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 25 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T).
- Sheave: 4 (8 falls). Cold Laminated or Technical Plastic. Max size 450mm (inner diameter).
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| LIGHT DUTY BLOCKS FOUR SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|-----|--------|
| Hook No | OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | WLL(t) | | Weight |
| | Ø Wire rope | ØD Sheave | L | V | M | S | E | P | T | lbs |
| 2,5 | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $7 \frac{27}{32}$ | $7 \frac{5}{8}$ | $6 \frac{3}{32}$ | $10 \frac{13}{32}$ | $5 \frac{5}{32}$ | $1 \frac{3}{4}$ | 6,3 | 10 | 99 |
| 5 | $\frac{9}{16}$ | 11 | $9 \frac{1}{2}$ | $7 \frac{21}{32}$ | $13 \frac{3}{16}$ | $7 \frac{1}{16}$ | $1 \frac{15}{16}$ | 12,5 | 20 | 209 |
| 8 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | $13 \frac{31}{32}$ | $12 \frac{27}{32}$ | $10 \frac{13}{32}$ | $17 \frac{1}{8}$ | $8 \frac{3}{4}$ | $2 \frac{17}{32}$ | 20 | 32 | 434 |
| 12 | $\frac{27}{32}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $14 \frac{29}{32}$ | $12 \frac{3}{8}$ | $20 \frac{21}{32}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | $2 \frac{15}{16}$ | 32 | 50 | 741 |
| 25 | $\frac{27}{32}$ | $17 \frac{11}{16}$ | $16 \frac{1}{8}$ | $18 \frac{3}{32}$ | $30 \frac{5}{16}$ | $10 \frac{25}{32}$ | $2 \frac{15}{16}$ | 63 | 100 | 904 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.2 MEDIUM DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.2.1 Four Sheaves Block



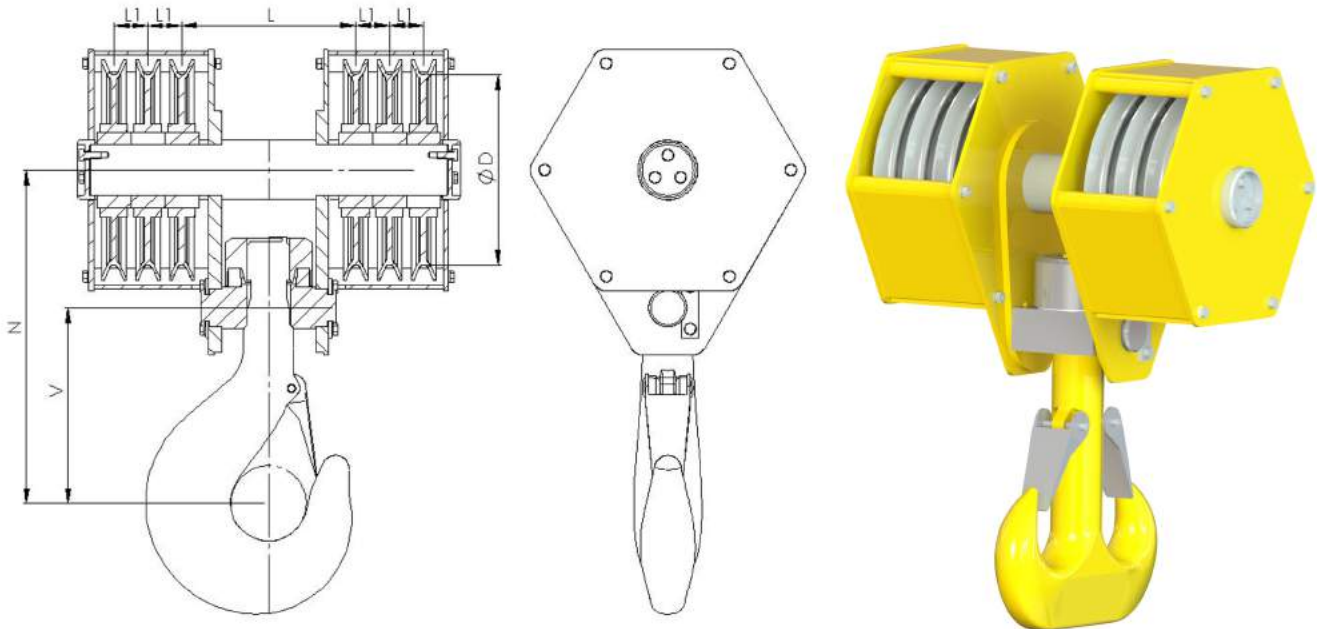
- WLL: from 12t to 200t. Further sizes upon request.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 63 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T). Further hook sizes and higher alloys upon request.
- Sheave: 4 (8 falls). Cold Laminated, Welded or Solid. Further sheaves upon request.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| MEDIUM DUTY BLOCKS FOUR SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | D | L | L1 | V | N | P | lbs |
| 5 | 1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 11 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 12,5 | 397 |
| 6 | 1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 11 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 8 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 16 | 441 |
| 8 | 5 ⁵ / ₈ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 22 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 20 | 529 |
| 10 | 2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 10 ⁵ / ₈ | 2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 11 / | 22 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 25 | 595 |
| 16 | 2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 14 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 26 ³ / ₄ | 40 | 926 |
| 20 | 2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 17 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 13 ³ / ₄ | 3 ¹ / ₈ | 16 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 29 ¹ / ₈ | 50 | 1241 |
| 25 | 2 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 16 ¹ / ₈ | 3 ¹ / ₈ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 30 ⁷ / ₈ | 63 | 1257 |
| 32 | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 39 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 80 | 1918 |
| 40 | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 19 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 22 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 44 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 100 | 2535 |
| 50 | 1 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 31 ⁷ / ₈ | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 4 ¹ / ₈ | 24 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 48 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 125 | 3395 |
| 63 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 35 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 24 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 54 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 160 | 5732 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.2 MEDIUM DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.2.2 Six Sheaves Block



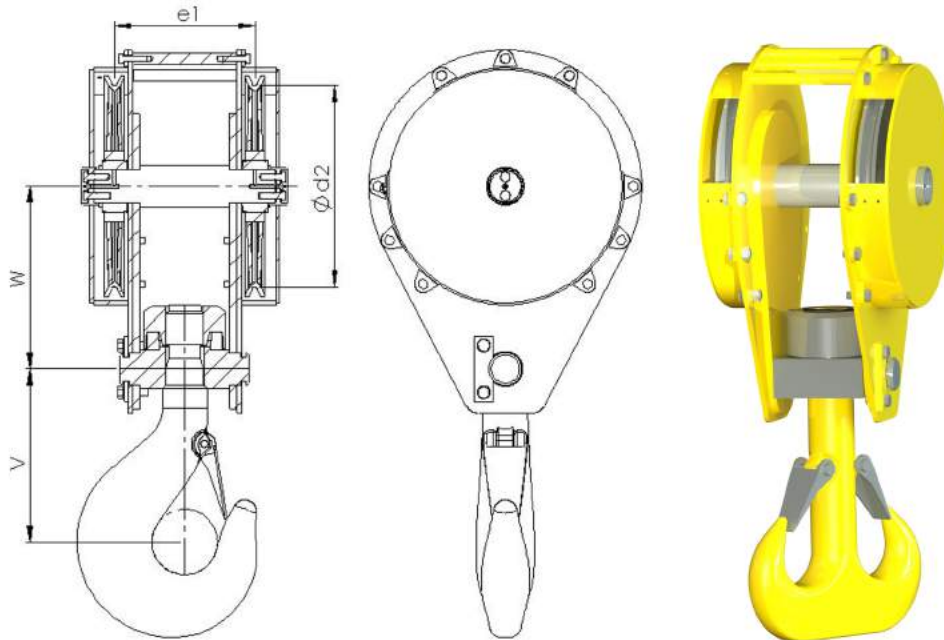
- WLL: from 50t to 300t. Further sizes upon request.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 63 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T). Further hook sizes and higher alloy steels upon request.
- Sheave: 6 (12 falls). Cold Laminated, Welded or Solid. Further sheaves upon request.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| MEDIUM DUTY BLOCKS SIX SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | D | L | L1 | V | N | P | lbs |
| 20 | $25\frac{25}{32}$ | $15\frac{11}{32}$ | $14\frac{5}{32}$ | $2\frac{31}{32}$ | $16\frac{5}{16}$ | $28\frac{17}{32}$ | 50 | 1764 |
| 25 | $27\frac{27}{32}$ | $17\frac{11}{16}$ | $16\frac{1}{8}$ | $3\frac{1}{8}$ | $18\frac{3}{32}$ | $30\frac{7}{8}$ | 63 | 1905 |
| 32 | $27\frac{27}{32}$ | $22\frac{7}{16}$ | $18\frac{3}{32}$ | $3\frac{29}{32}$ | $19\frac{21}{32}$ | $38\frac{3}{8}$ | 80 | 2205 |
| 40 | $15\frac{15}{16}$ | $25\frac{9}{16}$ | $19\frac{21}{32}$ | $4\frac{1}{8}$ | $22\frac{7}{32}$ | $42\frac{29}{32}$ | 100 | 2910 |
| 50 | 1 | $28\frac{11}{32}$ | $22\frac{7}{16}$ | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | $24\frac{13}{32}$ | $46\frac{27}{32}$ | 125 | 3704 |
| 63 | $1\frac{3}{32}$ | $32\frac{9}{32}$ | $25\frac{3}{16}$ | $5\frac{11}{16}$ | $27\frac{17}{32}$ | $52\frac{11}{32}$ | 160 | 6482 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.3 HEAVY DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.3.1 Two Sheaves Block



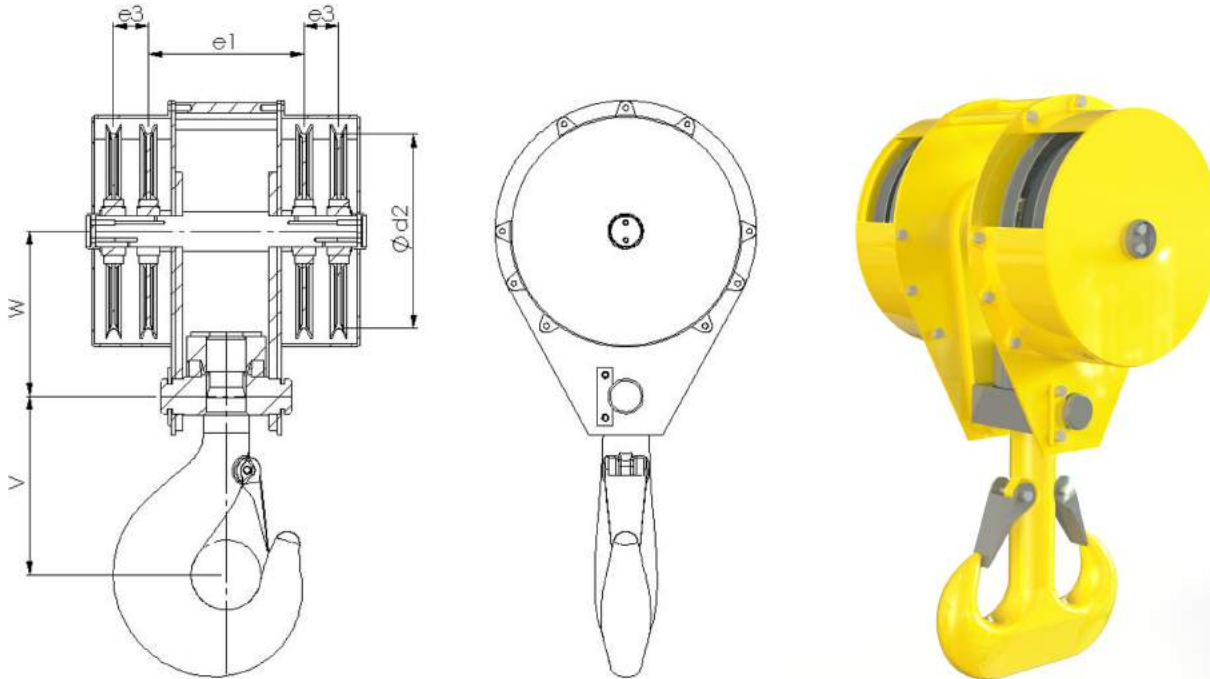
- WLL: from 16t to 100t. Further sizes upon request.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 40 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T). Further hook sizes and higher alloy steels upon request.
- Sheave: 2 (4 falls). Cold Laminated, Welded or Solid. Further sheaves upon request.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| HEAVY DUTY BLOCKS TWO SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | WLL (t) | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | d ₂ | e ₁ | V | W | P | lbs |
| 6 | 17/32 | 13 31/32 | 9 1/32 | 9 7/16 | 10 5/8 | 16 | 320 |
| 8 | 5/8 | 15 23/32 | 10 1/32 | 10 13/32 | 12 3/16 | 20 | 419 |
| 10 | 11/16 | 17 11/16 | 11 | 11 | 13 3/8 | 25 | 518 |
| 12 | 25/32 | 19 21/32 | 12 19/32 | 12 3/8 | 14 9/16 | 32 | 816 |
| 16 | 27/32 | 22 1/32 | 12 31/32 | 14 9/16 | 16 17/32 | 40 | 882 |
| 20 | 1 | 24 25/32 | 14 11/32 | 16 5/16 | 18 3/32 | 50 | 1235 |
| 25 | 1 3/32 | 27 15/16 | 15 5/32 | 18 3/32 | 20 1/16 | 63 | 1521 |
| 32 | 1 1/4 | 31 15/32 | 18 3/32 | 19 21/32 | 22 1/32 | 80 | 2205 |
| 40 | 1 13/32 | 35 13/32 | 19 15/32 | 22 7/32 | 25 3/16 | 100 | 2987 |

2.1 OVERHEAD/GANTRY CRANE BLOCKS

2.1.3 HEAVY DUTY BLOCKS

2.1.3.2 Four Sheaves Block

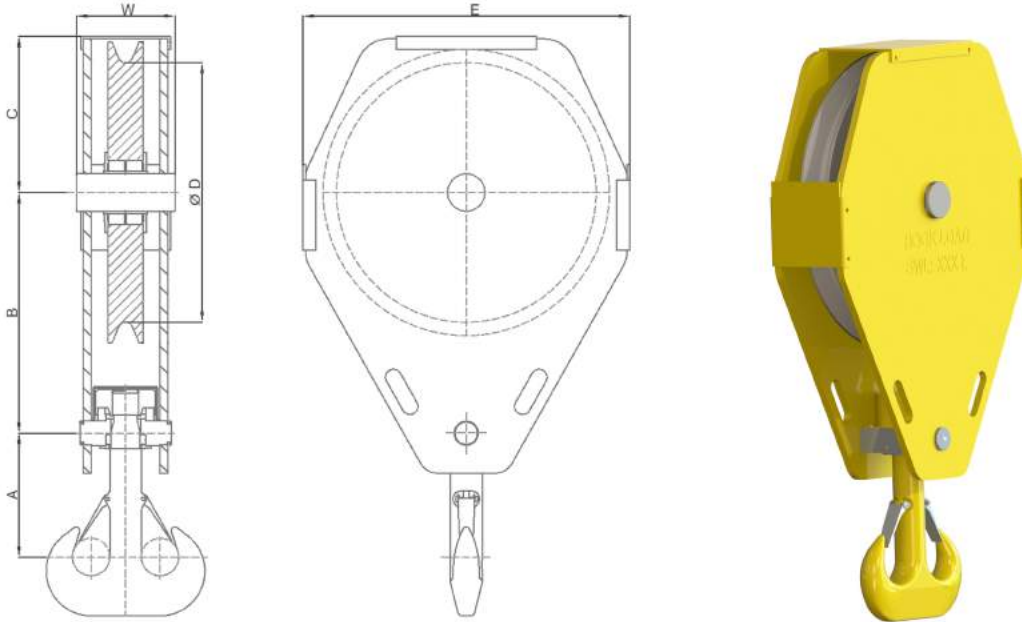


- WLL: from 60t to 500t. Further sizes upon request.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 125 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T). Further hook sizes and higher alloy steels upon request.
- Sheave: 4 (8 falls). Cold Laminated, Welded or Solid. Further sheaves upon request.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| HEAVY DUTY BLOCKS FOUR SHEAVES BLOCK | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | d2 | e1 | e3 | V | W | P | lbs |
| 25 | 2 ⁵ / ₂ | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 63 | 1510 |
| 32 | 2 ⁷ / ₂ | 24 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 18 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ¹ / ₈ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 18 ¹ / ₂ | 80 | 2105 |
| 40 | 1 | 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ³ / ₃₂ | 22 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 100 | 2943 |
| 50 | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 23 ¹ / ₃₂ | 5 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 24 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 23 ¹ / ₃₂ | 125 | 3902 |
| 63 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 35 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 25 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 25 ³ / ₈ | 160 | 6460 |
| 80 | 1 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 27 ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 200 | 6768 |
| 100 | 1 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 44 ³ / ₃₂ | 30 ¹ / ₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 34 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 31 ³ / ₃₂ | 250 | 8973 |
| 125 | 1 ²³ / ₃₂ | 49 ³ / ₁₆ | 33 ¹ / ₄ | 7 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 33 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 320 | 11464 |

2.2 OFFSHORE CRANE BLOCKS

2.2.1 SINGLE SHEAVE OFFSHORE BLOCK

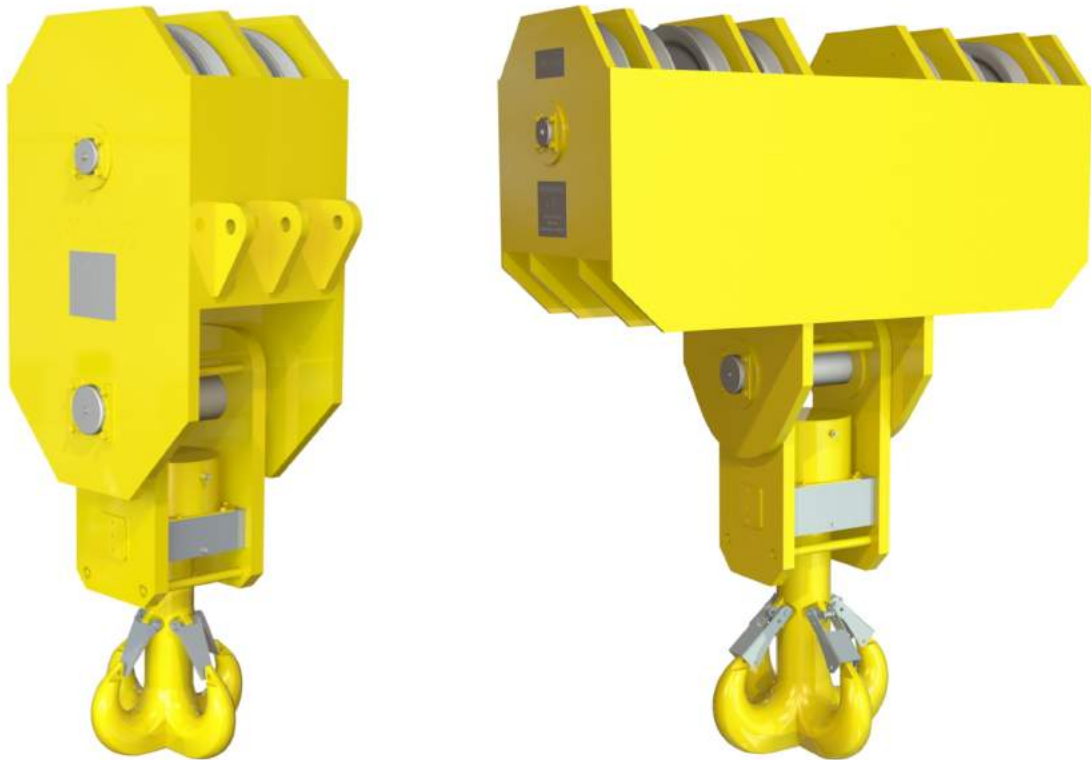


- WLL: from 80t to 500t.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
 Max size: 125 acc to DIN15400. Material grades: alloy (T/V). Further hook sizes upon request.
- Sheave: 1 (2 falls). Solid sheave.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/spherical-roller for sheaves. Bronze bushing fully recommended.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside for offshore environment.
- Sealings: for offshore topsite and subsea lifting.
- Certificate: EN10204-2.1. Load Test & FAT upon request.

| OFFSHORE CRANE BLOCKS SINGLE SHEAVE BLOCK | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | WLL(t) 1Bm/M3 | Weight |
| Hook No | Ø Wire rope | ØD | W | A | B | C | E | T | lbs |
| 20 | 1 5/8 | 31 15/32 | 15 1/32 | 17 17/32 | 35 13/32 | 20 15/32 | 42 29/32 | 80 | 3307 |
| 32 | 2 3/16 | 42 1/2 | 19 3/32 | 20 15/16 | 45 1/4 | 26 3/8 | 55 1/2 | 125 | 7377 |
| 50 | 2 3/4 | 53 1/8 | 22 5/8 | 25 3/4 | 53 1/8 | 32 21/32 | 67 11/16 | 200 | 12582 |
| 80 | 2 29/32 | 55 1/2 | 26 5/32 | 32 31/32 | 59 1/32 | 34 1/4 | 72 1/32 | 320 | 17619 |
| 100 | 2 31/32 | 57 1/16 | 29 1/32 | 36 7/16 | 59 1/32 | 35 1/32 | 72 7/16 | 400 | 20518 |
| 125 | 3 3/8 | 64 15/16 | 30 13/16 | 40 25/32 | 64 15/16 | 40 5/32 | 83 1/16 | 500 | 27683 |

2.2 OFFSHORE CRANE BLOCKS

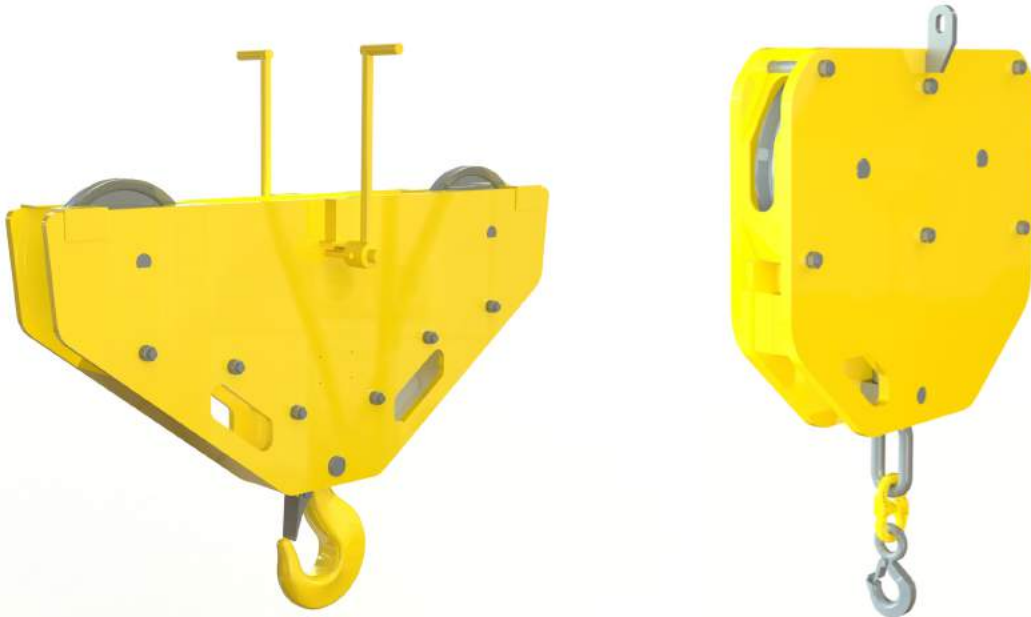
2.2.2 MULTIPLE SHEAVES OFFSHORE BLOCK



- WLL: from 80t to 2.000t.
- Hook: Ramshorn or Quad based on DIN15400 or others. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
Material grades: alloy (T/V). See chapter 1 (Crane Hooks).
- Sheave: Multiple sheaves. Solid sheaves.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/spherical-roller for sheaves. Bronze bushing fully recommended.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside for offshore environment.
- Sealings: for offshore topsite and subsea lifting.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2 cert with ABS, DNV, ... upon request.

2.3 OTHER TYPE OF CRANE BLOCKS

2.3.1 TOWER CRANE BLOCK



- Hook: Single or Ramshorn based on DIN15400 or others. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T/V). See chapter 1 (Crane Hooks).
- Sheave: 1 or 2 sheaves (2 or 4 falls). Cold Laminated or Technical Plastic.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2 cert with ABS, DNV, ... upon request.

2.3 OTHER TYPE OF CRANE BLOCKS

2.3.2 MOBILE CRANE BLOCKS



- WLL: from 8t to 100t. Further sizes upon request.
- Hook: Single or Ramshorn based on DIN15400 or others. FORGED and HEAT TREATED fully MACHINED with nut & crosshead.
Material grades: carbon (P) or alloy (T/V). See chapter 1 (Crane Hooks).
- Sheave: 1 or multiple sheaves. Cold Laminated, Welded, Solid or technical plastic.
- Bearing: axial for hook assembly + roller/ball for sheaves.
- Coating Protection: fully painted inside & outside.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2 cert with ABS, DNV, ... upon request.

SUBSEA FORGED HOOKS

3.0 INTRO

SUBSEA is considered OFFSHORE environment and it's divided into shallow water and deep water (PRESALT, SALT and POSTSALT for latins).

SUBSEA Deep Water application is considered one of the most critical OFFSHORE application because of the poor accessibility of the products, harsh environment and high costs to get the products back to top site. Consequently maintenance jobs are difficult to manage and long life times are required.

Under these conditions, FORGED material is the preferred & valued technology to guarantee long life times with low maintenance costs. For high safety factor during long life time, super alloy steels are the preferred steel grades to guarantee a safe functional long life products. Surface protection & coatings have also a key role to keep designed life times.

Besides forging material IRIZAR subsea hooks are fully BENDED with 100% grain orientation, following the good practices of international crane hook rules and standards.

Related to hooks, because its geometry, can comply with different purposes, being the main ones:

Related to **SUBSEA LIFTING**, the crane is regularly located top site, even if recently semi-submergible and submergible cranes are being designed and installed. This kind of Offshore cranes regularly do subsea operations: most of them they do in shallow water, but others do deep water for e.g manifols recovery, seabed pipeline maintenance or repair... being possible to do operations up to 4.000m subsea.

Related to **LONG TERM MOORING LINE**, main technology to fix floating structures into the seabed, forged hook is a great product to link two chains, chain with rope, rope with sling... or any technology used for floating structures mooring lines. Recently other technologies beside steel chain are being used and recommended by installation companies based on two criterias:

- * Weight of mooring line in deep water.
- * Cost of commissioning & installation.

IRIZAR FORGE is approved by DNV & ABS to produce, test & certify Offshore Mooring Accessories in material R4 according to "DNV-OS-E302 Offshore Mooring Chain" and "ABS Guide for Offshore Mooring Chain" (see annex 3 and 4).

Mooring Line is being a combination technology in recent projects, combining steel with fiber products: steel chain, steel wire ropes, synthetic ropes and textile slings. Combination of all 4 technologies is reducing commissioning costs and reducing weight. Hooks and other links are in between different technologies to ensure a permanent steel-fiber, steel-steel or fiber-fiber join or linkage.

Seabed is full of **PIPELINES** and related equipment: pipelines are flexible to avoid crack when ocean currents effect hits against pipes and related equipment. PLET hook (pipe line end termination), is used to return the pipe to the original position and correct its position permanently.

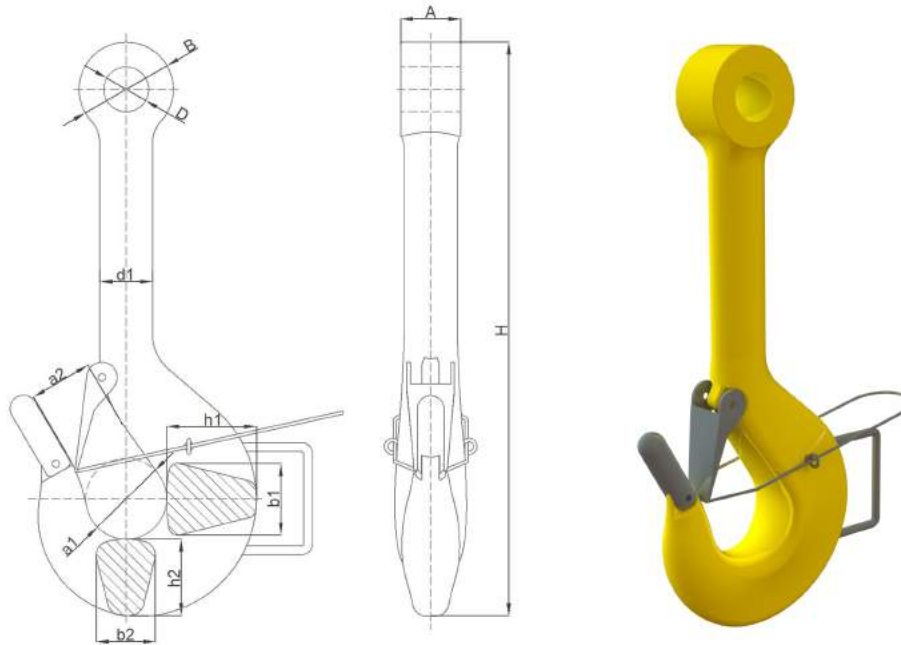
Seabed is also full of rubbish as consequence of decades extraction activity: hooks together with ROV systems are used to **COLLECT & RECOVER** materials and clean seabed for environmental reasons.



Enjoy SUBSEA FORGED HOOK RANGE in the following pages.

3.1 FORGED ROV EYE HOOKS

3.1.1 LONG SHANK ROV EYE HOOK



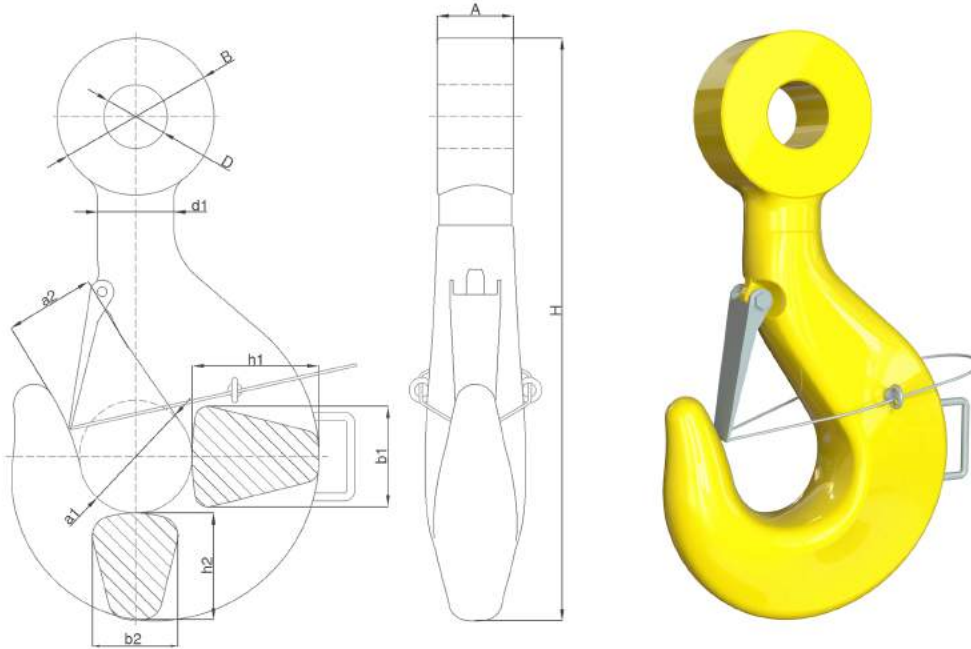
- WLL: from 10t to 600t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Fully bended with 100% grain orienting.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| FORGED ROV EYE HOOKS LONG SHANK ROV EYE HOOK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | h1 | h2 | d1 | A | D | B | H | lbs |
| 2,5 | 12 | 46 | 2 15/32 | 1 15/16 | 2 1/16 | 1 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 2 9/32 | 1 5/8 | 1 27/32 | 1 9/16 | 3 29/32 | 23 19/32 | 33 |
| 5 | 22 | 88 | 3 1/8 | 2 15/32 | 2 25/32 | 2 11/32 | 3 17/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 1/16 | 2 21/32 | 2 1/16 | 4 23/32 | 26 27/32 | 55 |
| 6 | 32 | 126 | 3 17/32 | 2 25/32 | 3 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 3 29/32 | 3 11/32 | 2 11/32 | 2 15/16 | 2 11/32 | 5 3/32 | 31 3/32 | 88 |
| 12 | 55 | 220 | 4 29/32 | 3 29/32 | 4 13/32 | 3 23/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 3 11/32 | 3 13/16 | 2 29/32 | 6 3/32 | 36 5/32 | 185 |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 4 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 3 23/32 | 4 5/16 | 3 13/32 | 7 1/16 | 41 5/32 | 247 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 6 3/32 | 4 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/32 | 4 9/8 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 43 3/4 | 346 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 50 1/4 | 485 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 5 3/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 15/32 | 9 7/16 | 55 3/16 | 683 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 11 13/32 | 61 1/16 | 992 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 25/32 | 12 3/16 | 65 1/2 | 1389 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 12 3/8 | 10 13/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 6 7/32 | 12 31/32 | 72 3/4 | 1852 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 1/16 | 7 7/32 | 14 15/16 | 82 1/4 | 2635 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 12 3/8 | 10 13/32 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 7 5/8 | 15 23/32 | 89 13/32 | 3605 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 10 13/32 | 10 1/32 | 8 7/16 | 17 11/16 | 97 7/16 | 5027 |

WLL Working load limit using R4 material.
 Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 EYE dimensions (A, B, D) and other dimensions can be modified.

3.1 FORGED ROV EYE HOOKS

3.1.2 STANDARD SHANK ROV EYE HOOK



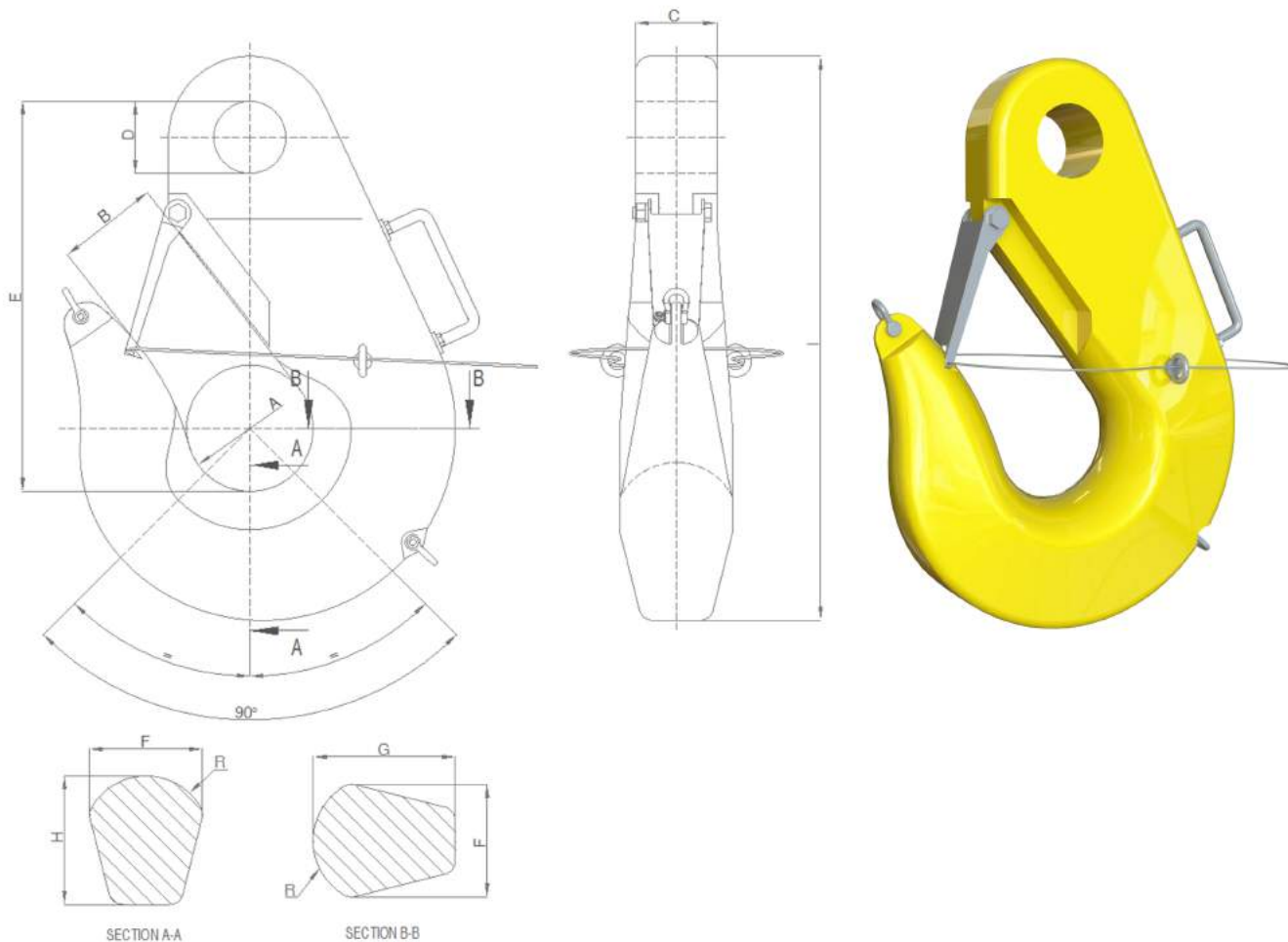
- WLL: from 80t to 1.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Fully bended with 100% grain orienting.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| FORGED ROV EYE HOOKS STANDARD SHANK ROV EYE HOOK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|--|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | lbs | |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | h1 | h2 | d1 | A | D | B | | H |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 5 1/2 | 4 13/32 | 4 29/32 | 4 5/32 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 3 23/32 | 4 5/16 | 3 13/32 | 7 1/16 | 29 11/32 | 212 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 6 9/32 | 4 29/32 | 5 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/32 | 4 5/8 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 31 15/16 | 302 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 6 9/32 | 5 3/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 4 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 29/32 | 8 1/4 | 36 15/32 | 419 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 7 27/32 | 6 9/32 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 5 3/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 15/32 | 9 7/16 | 41 13/32 | 600 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 8 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 7 27/32 | 6 11/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 11 13/32 | 47 9/32 | 875 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 9 13/16 | 7 27/32 | 8 13/16 | 7 15/32 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 6 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 25/32 | 12 3/16 | 51 23/32 | 1171 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 11 | 8 13/16 | 9 13/16 | 8 11/32 | 12 3/8 | 10 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 7 15/32 | 6 7/32 | 12 31/32 | 57 | 1609 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 12 3/8 | 9 13/16 | 11 | 9 9/32 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 8 11/32 | 8 1/16 | 7 7/32 | 14 15/16 | 66 5/16 | 2277 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 13 31/32 | 11 | 12 3/8 | 10 15/32 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 9 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 7 5/8 | 15 23/32 | 73 21/32 | 3153 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 15 23/32 | 12 3/8 | 13 31/32 | 11 25/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 10 13/32 | 10 1/32 | 8 7/16 | 17 11/16 | 81 11/16 | 4405 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 17 11/16 | 13 31/32 | 15 23/32 | 13 3/16 | 19 21/32 | 16 23/32 | 11 25/32 | 11 | 9 7/16 | 19 21/32 | 90 5/16 | 6142 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 19 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 17 11/16 | 14 3/4 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 13 3/16 | 12 19/32 | 11 | 22 13/16 | 96 7/16 | 8527 |
| 250 | 1250 | 5000 | 22 1/32 | 17 11/16 | 19 21/32 | 16 23/32 | 24 25/32 | 20 27/32 | 14 3/4 | 13 31/32 | 12 3/8 | 25 9/16 | 110 5/8 | 11998 |
| 320 | 1550 | 6200 | 24 25/32 | 19 21/32 | 22 1/32 | 18 11/16 | 27 15/16 | 22 13/16 | 16 23/32 | 13 31/32 | 13 3/16 | 26 3/4 | 120 15/32 | 15942 |
| 400 | 1800 | 7200 | 27 15/16 | 22 1/32 | 24 25/32 | 20 27/32 | 31 15/32 | 24 25/32 | 18 11/16 | 16 1/8 | 15 17/32 | 29 1/2 | 135 1/32 | 22035 |

WLL Working load limit using R4 material.
 Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 EYE dimensions (A, B, D) and other dimensions can be modified.

3.2 FORGED ROV HOOKS

3.2.1 STANDARD ROV HOOK



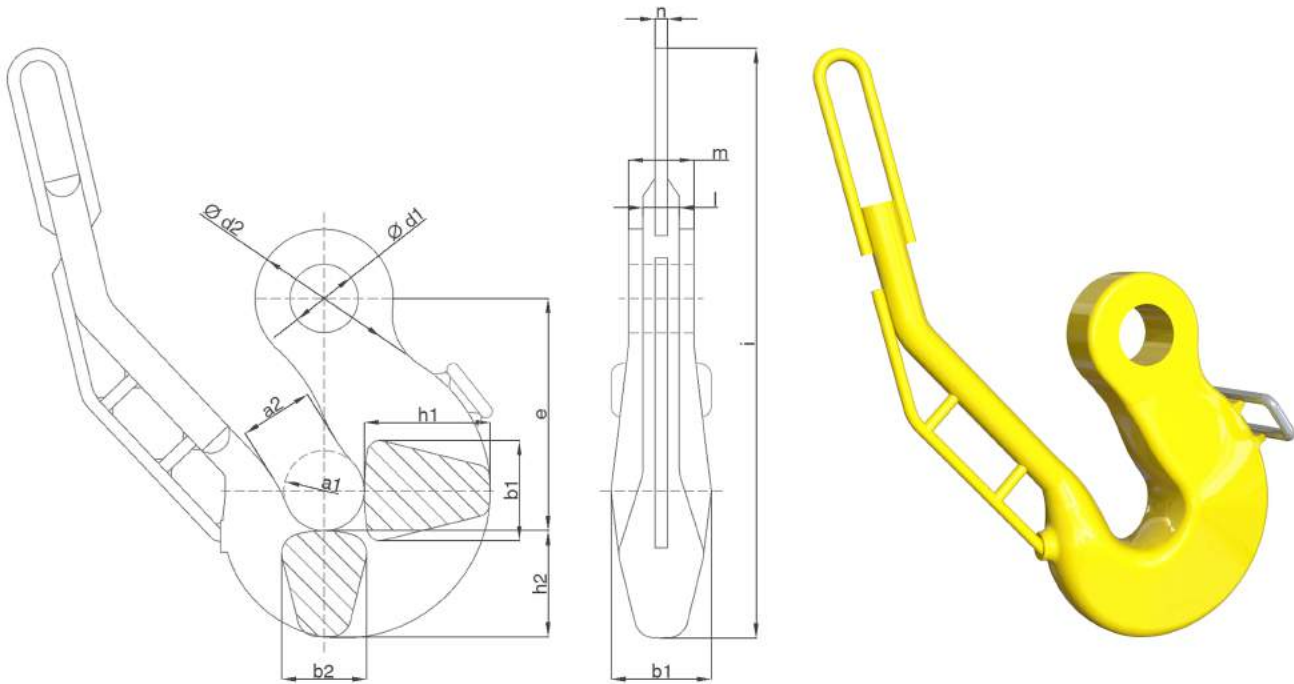
- WLL: from 50t to 1.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED. Fully bended with 100% grain orienting.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| FORGED ROV HOOKS STANDARD ROV HOOK | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| No | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | R | G | H | I | lbs |
| 10 | 50 | 200 | 4 ^{13/32} | 3 ^{17/32} | 3 ^{1/8} | 2 ^{15/16} | 15 ^{11/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 2 ^{5/32} | 4 ^{29/32} | 4 ^{1/2} | 21 ^{27/32} | 143 |
| 12 | 63 | 250 | 4 ^{29/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 3 ^{1/8} | 16 ^{23/32} | 4 ^{13/32} | 2 ^{11/32} | 5 ^{1/2} | 4 ^{29/32} | 23 ^{13/16} | 194 |
| 16 | 80 | 320 | 5 ^{1/2} | 4 ^{13/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 3 ^{13/32} | 18 ^{9/32} | 4 ^{29/32} | 2 ^{11/32} | 6 ^{9/32} | 5 ^{11/16} | 26 ^{3/8} | 247 |
| 20 | 100 | 400 | 6 ^{9/32} | 4 ^{29/32} | 5 ^{3/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 20 ^{27/32} | 5 ^{1/2} | 3 ^{1/8} | 7 ^{1/16} | 6 ^{15/32} | 29 ^{29/32} | 353 |
| 25 | 120 | 480 | 7 ^{1/16} | 5 ^{1/2} | 5 ^{3/32} | 3 ^{29/32} | 22 ^{1/32} | 6 ^{9/32} | 3 ^{1/8} | 7 ^{27/32} | 7 ^{9/32} | 32 ^{1/16} | 485 |
| 32 | 150 | 600 | 7 ^{27/32} | 6 ^{9/32} | 5 ^{1/2} | 4 ^{15/32} | 23 ^{7/32} | 7 ^{1/16} | 3 ^{17/32} | 8 ^{15/16} | 8 ^{1/16} | 34 ^{1/32} | 672 |
| 40 | 200 | 800 | 8 ^{13/16} | 7 ^{1/16} | 5 ^{7/8} | 5 ^{3/8} | 26 ^{3/4} | 7 ^{27/32} | 4 ^{5/16} | 9 ^{15/16} | 8 ^{27/32} | 38 ^{3/4} | 1003 |
| 50 | 250 | 1000 | 9 ^{13/16} | 7 ^{27/32} | 6 ^{11/16} | 5 ^{25/32} | 29 ^{1/2} | 8 ^{13/16} | 4 ^{29/32} | 11 | 9 ^{13/16} | 42 ^{29/32} | 1334 |
| 63 | 300 | 1200 | 11 | 8 ^{17/16} | 7 ^{13/32} | 6 ^{7/32} | 34 ^{1/32} | 9 ^{13/16} | 5 ^{1/2} | 12 ^{3/8} | 11 ^{7/32} | 49 ^{3/16} | 1863 |
| 80 | 400 | 1600 | 12 ^{3/8} | 9 ^{13/16} | 8 ^{1/16} | 7 ^{7/32} | 35 ^{13/16} | 11 | 6 ^{11/16} | 13 ^{31/32} | 12 ^{19/32} | 52 ^{17/32} | 2601 |
| 100 | 500 | 2000 | 13 ^{31/32} | 11 | 9 ^{1/32} | 7 ^{3/8} | 38 ^{3/4} | 12 ^{3/8} | 7 ^{1/16} | 15 ^{23/32} | 14 ^{9/32} | 57 ^{3/32} | 3329 |
| 125 | 600 | 2400 | 15 ^{23/32} | 12 ^{3/8} | 10 ^{1/32} | 8 ^{7/16} | 40 ^{23/32} | 13 ^{31/32} | 7 ^{15/32} | 17 ^{11/16} | 15 ^{29/32} | 61 ^{1/32} | 4519 |
| 160 | 800 | 3200 | 17 ^{11/16} | 13 ^{31/32} | 11 | 9 ^{7/16} | 46 ^{7/16} | 15 ^{23/32} | 8 ^{21/32} | 19 ^{21/32} | 17 ^{29/32} | 69 ^{7/8} | 6812 |
| 200 | 1000 | 4000 | 19 ^{21/32} | 15 ^{23/32} | 12 ^{19/32} | 11 | 52 ^{3/4} | 17 ^{11/16} | 9 ^{1/16} | 22 ^{1/32} | 20 ^{1/16} | 79 ^{1/8} | 9656 |

WLL Working load limit using R4 material.
 Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 EYE dimensions (C, D) can be modified

3.2 FORGED ROV HOOKS

3.2.2 KS-ROV HOOK



- WLL: from 200t to 345t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED (nose welded). Body fully bended with 100% grain orienting.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| FORGED ROV HOOKS KS-ROV HOOKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | lbs | |
| No | a1 | a2 | b1 | b2 | d1 | d2 | e | h1 | h2 | i | l | m | | n |
| KS40 | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 22 ³ / ₄ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 8 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 56 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 5 ³ / ₃₂ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 871 |
| KS50 | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ⁵ / ₈ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 13 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 22 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 10 ¹ / ₁₆ | 57 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 6 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1345 |

WLL Working load limit using R4 material.
 Tolerances: -0/+7% forging tolerance.
 EYE dimensions (d1,d2, m) can be modified.

3.2 FORGED ROV HOOKS

3.2.3 CUSTOM ROV HOOK

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged ROV hook to the specific subsea lifting or mooring operation the market is ready to operate **up to 2.000t**, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

- WLL: from 20t to 2.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED (nose welded).
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- General Tolerances: -0/+7% for forged parts.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

3.2.3.1 LOAD TRANSFER hook.



3.2.3.2 CLEVIS ROV hook.

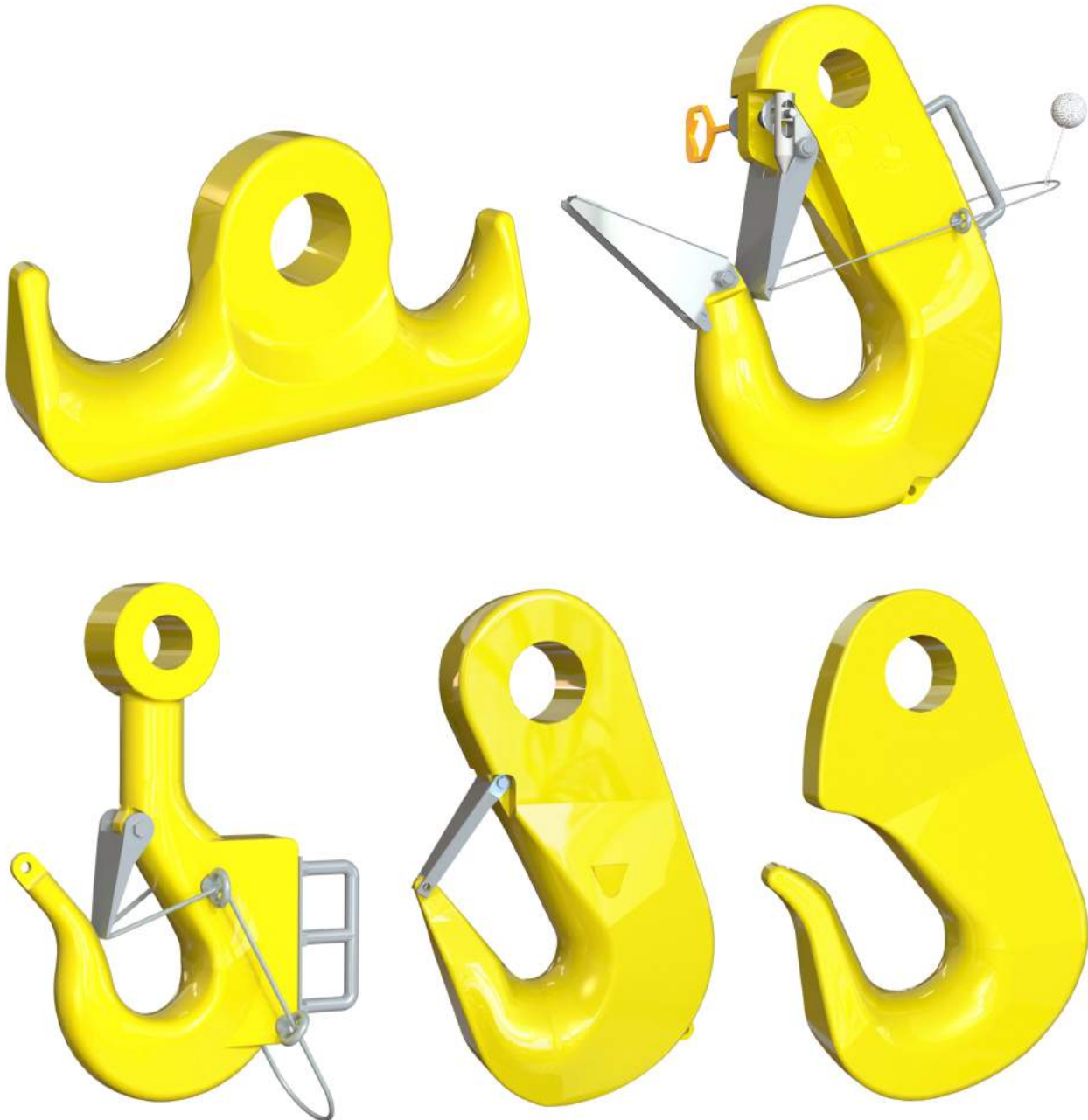


3.2 FORGED ROV HOOKS

3.2.3 CUSTOM ROV HOOK

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged ROV hook to the specific subsea lifting or mooring operation the market is ready to operate **up to 2.000t**, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

3.2.3.3 Other CUSTOM ROV hooks designs

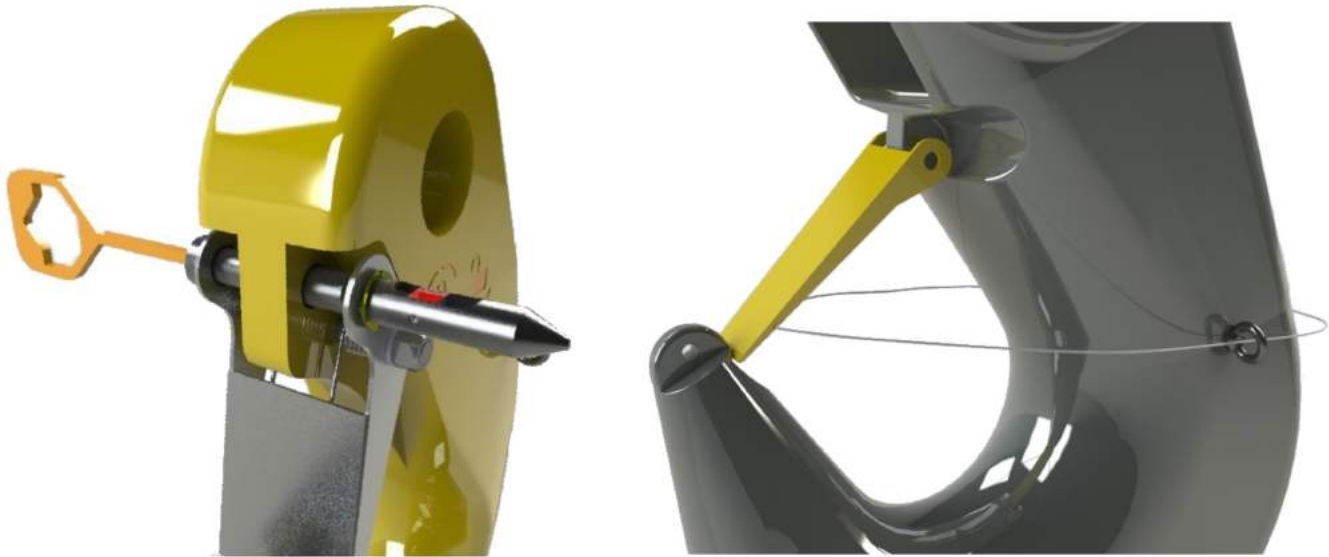


- WLL: from 20t to 2.000t.
- Hook FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel (R4).
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested / recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- General Tolerances: -0/+7% for forged parts.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

3.3 ROV FRIENDLY ACCESSORIES

3.3.1 SAFETY LATCH

- Material: stainless steel.
- Useful for: ROV operations opening and closing.
- Additional accessories: monkey fits, rope, eye bolts
- Test: FAT upon request.



3.3.2 MONKEY FIST

- Material: textile.
- Suitable for: ROV operations handling.
- Additional accessories: rope
- Test: FAT upon request.



3.3 ROV FRIENDLY ACCESSORIES

3.3.3 FISHING DEVICE

- Material: stainless steel.
- Useful for: fishing and hooking other connectors.
- Additional accessories: rope, eye bolts.
- Test: FAT upon request.



3.3.4 HANDLES

- Material: stainless steel.
- Suitable for: ROV operations and hook handling.
- Test: FAT upon request.



3.3.5 PADEYES

- Material: non welded, belonging to forging.
- Useful for: hook handling operations.
- Additional accessories: shackle, lifting points...
- Test: FAT upon request.



FORGED SHACKLES

4.0 INTRO

Shackle is considered critical accessory from safety point of view because is one of the major hardware link between the crane and the load, and regularly works fix together with chain or non steel fittings as textile slings and similar terminals.

Related to **LIFTING application**, its considered a fix/static temporary rigging accessory and does not belong to the crane itself. Straight design shackles are regularly used for 1 pull and bow design shackles for various pulls. For heavy duty lifting operations widebody is the referred and valued product, that guarantees a safe radius of the related sling into operation, that guarantees a longer life time of the related sling.

Related to **MOORING application**, forged shackle is a great product to link two chains, chain with rope, rope with sling, connected to triplates and masterlinks... or any technology used for floating structures long term mooring lines. Recently other technologies beside steel chain are being used and recommended by installation companies based on two criterias:

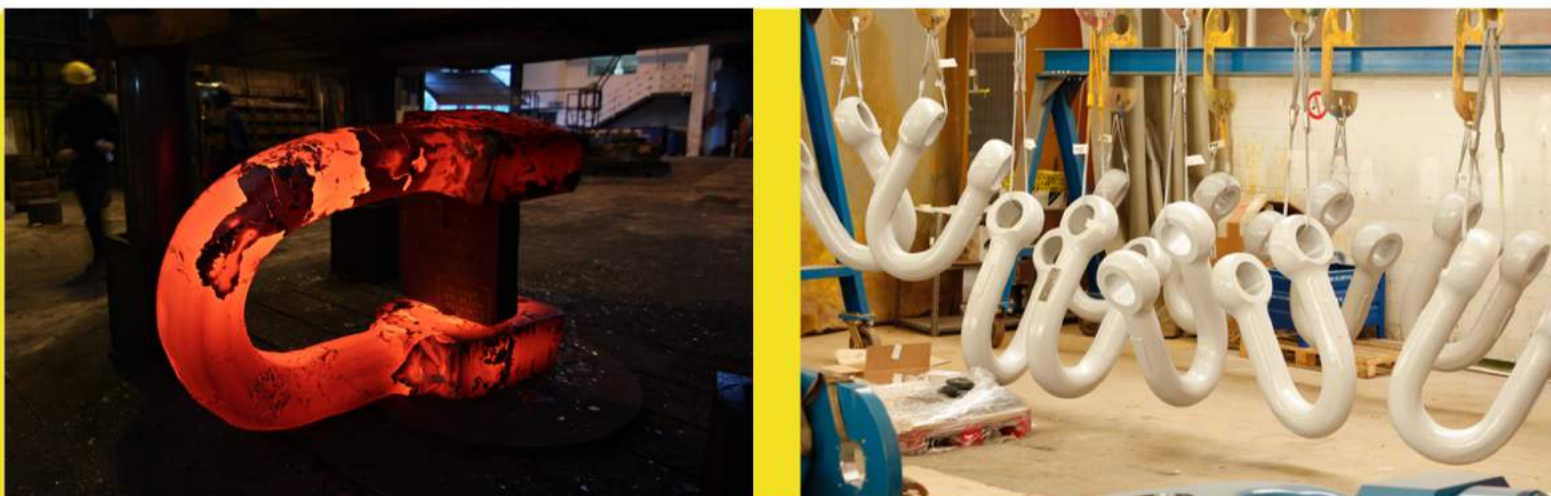
- * Weight of mooring line in deep water.
- * Cost of commissioning & installation.

IRIZAR FORGE is approved by DNV and ABS to produce, test & certify Offshore Mooring Accessories in material R4 according to "DNV-OS-E302 Offshore Mooring Chain" and "ABS Guide for Offshore Mooring Chain" (see annex 3 and 4).

Mooring Line is being a combination technology in recent projects, combining steel with fiber products: steel chain, steel wire ropes, synthetic ropes and textile slings. Combination of all 4 technologies is reducing commissioning costs and reducing weight. Shackles and other links are in between different technologies to ensure a permanent steel-fiber, steel-steel or fiber-fiber join or linkage.

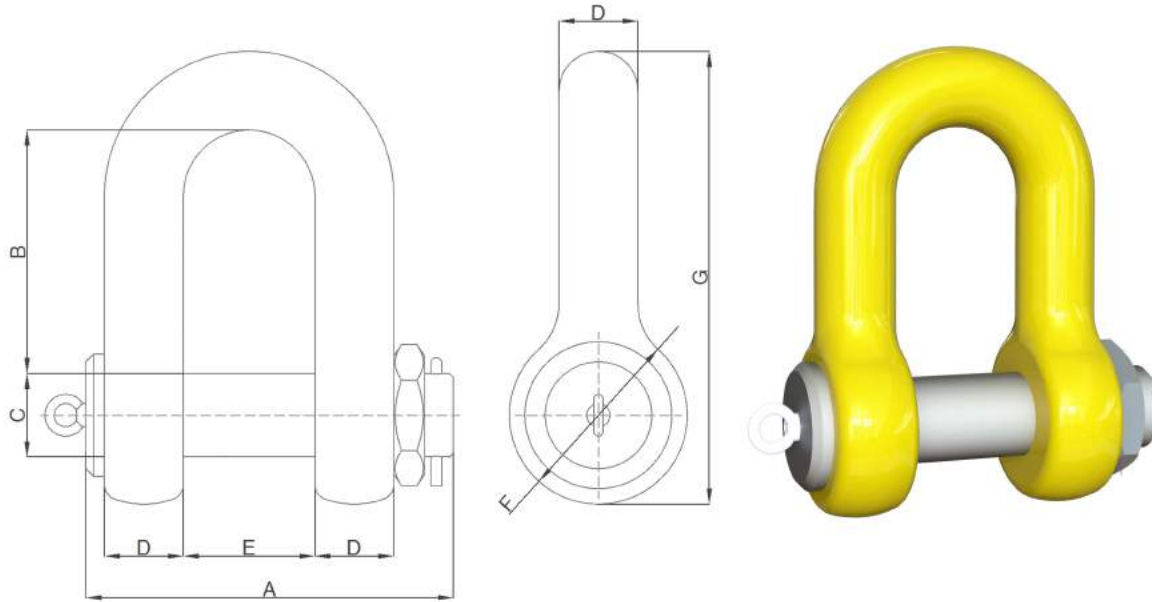
Under this specific conditions, FORGED material is the preferred technology to guarantee safety and long life time. For high safety factors during long life times, super alloy steels are the valued ones to guarantee functionality, safe operating and low maintenance costs during its long life time.

As for forged hooks, all shackles are produced for operating temperatures from -40°C to +200°C, considered normal, abnormal and extreme conditions.



Enjoy FORGED SHACKLE RANGE in the following pages.

4.1 DEE FORGED SHACKLES



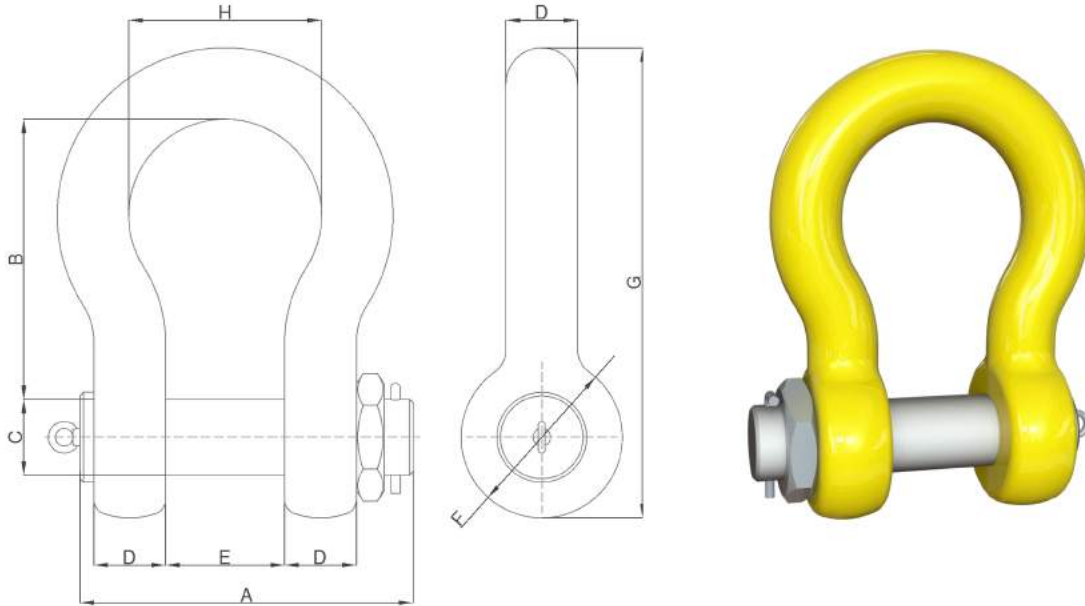
- WLL: from 120t to 550t.
- Shackle FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4)
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| DEE FORGED SHACKLES | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | Weight |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | lbs |
| 120 | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 10 ⁵ / ₈ | 3 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 19 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 220 |
| 150 | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 12 ³ / ₈ | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 4 / | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹ / ₃₂ | 23 ¹ / ₁₆ | 315 |
| 175 | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 4 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 8 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 24 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 298 |
| 200 | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²³ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 32 | 527 |
| 250 | 22 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 5 ³ / ₃₂ | 7 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 11 | 31 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 591 |
| 300 | 23 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 33 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 732 |
| 350 | 24 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 8 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 35 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 888 |
| 400 | 26 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 22 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 13 ³ / ₈ | 37 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 1067 |
| 450 | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 40 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 1270 |
| 500 | 28 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 24 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 14 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 42 ¹ / ₂ | 1495 |
| 550 | 31 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 26 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 8 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 11 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 15 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 45 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 1852 |

WLL: for R4 material grades.

Tolerance: Inner Length +/- 7,5%, other forged parts +/-5% and machined parts +/-1%.

4.2 BOW FORGED SHACKLES



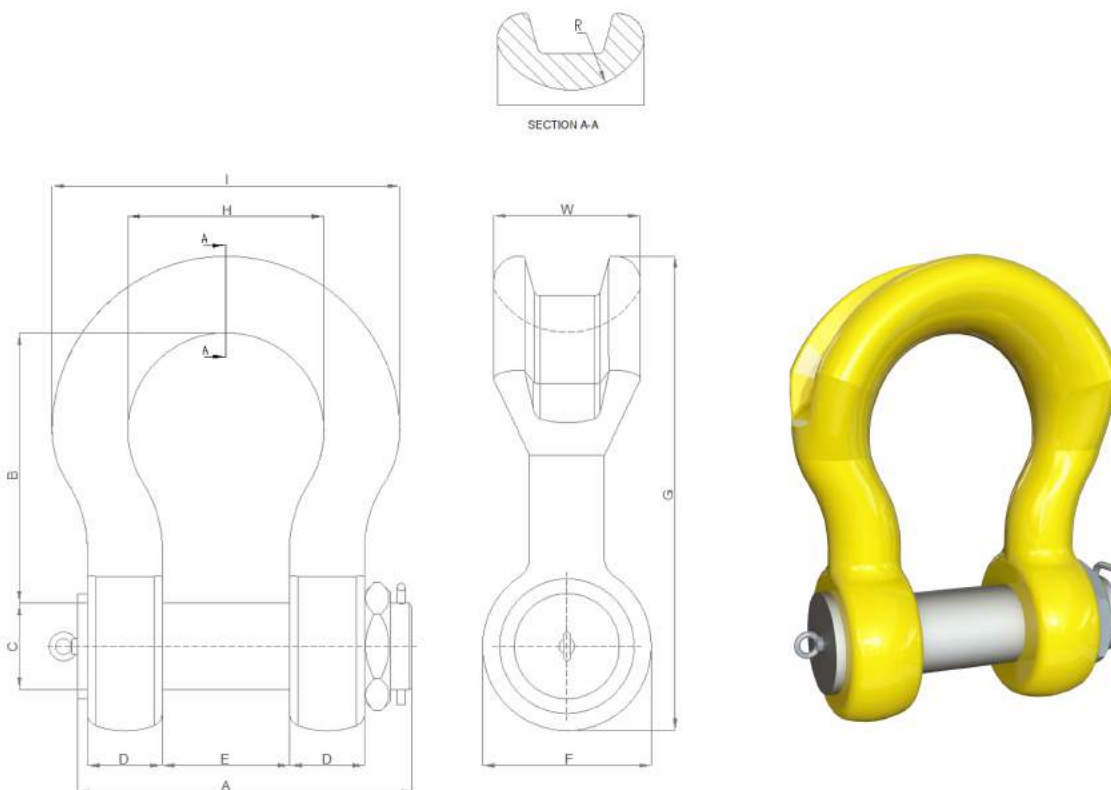
- WLL: from 120t to 2.000t.
- Shackle FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4).
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| BOW FORGED SHACKLES | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | lbs |
| 120 | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 14 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3 ²³ / ₃₂ | 3 1/2 | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 24 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 243 |
| 150 | 18 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 4 1/4 | 4 | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 9 1/32 | 26 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 10 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 353 |
| 200 | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 ²³ / ₃₂ | 7 1/16 | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 32 | 11 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 518 |
| 250 | 22 1/32 | 21 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 1/16 | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 34 1/32 | 12 | 628 |
| 300 | 22 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₃₂ | 8 1/16 | 12 | 37 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 12 | 750 |
| 400 | 26 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 26 ³ / ₄ | 6 ⁷ / ₈ | 6 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 9 1/32 | 13 ³ / ₄ | 43 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 12 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 1235 |
| 500 | 28 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 7 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 1/16 | 10 1/32 | 14 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 45 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 13 ³ / ₄ | 1510 |
| 600 | 32 1/16 | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 1/16 | 7 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 11 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 15 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 47 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 1940 |
| 700 | 33 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 1/16 | 12 ³ / ₁₆ | 17 1/8 | 48 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 2161 |
| 800 | 34 1/4 | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 1/4 | 12 ³ / ₁₆ | 17 1/8 | 48 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 2425 |
| 900 | 35 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 9 1/32 | 8 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 12 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 18 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 49 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 2822 |
| 1000 | 37 ³ / ₈ | 29 1/2 | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 9 1/32 | 13 ³ / ₄ | 18 ⁷ / ₈ | 50 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 16 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 3219 |
| 1250 | 43 1/2 | 30 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ⁵ / ₈ | 10 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 23 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 58 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5115 |
| 1500 | 43 1/2 | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 11 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 11 | 14 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 24 | 60 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5401 |
| 1750 | 48 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 37 ³ / ₈ | 12 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 16 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 25 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 68 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 21 1/4 | 7231 |
| 2000 | 51 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 41 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 14 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 18 ³ / ₃₂ | 26 ³ / ₄ | 74 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 22 1/32 | 8642 |

WLL: for R4 material grades.

Tolerance: Inner Length +/- 7,5%, other forged parts +/-5% and machined parts +/-1%.

4.3 WIDE BODY FORGED SHACKLES



- WLL: from 120t to 4.000t.
- Shackle FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4)
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| WIDE BODY FORGED SHACKLES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | W | R | lbs |
| 125 | 15 17/32 | 14 9/16 | 3 1/8 | 3 11/32 | 5 1/2 | 6 15/32 | 22 15/16 | 8 21/32 | 15 11/32 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/8 | 183 |
| 150 | 16 17/32 | 15 23/32 | 3 23/32 | 3 17/32 | 5 7/8 | 7 27/32 | 25 3/32 | 9 13/16 | 16 7/8 | 6 11/16 | 3 17/32 | 251 |
| 200 | 18 1/2 | 18 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 6 9/32 | 8 27/32 | 29 23/32 | 10 13/16 | 19 1/32 | 8 1/16 | 4 9/16 | 399 |
| 250 | 20 15/32 | 21 5/8 | 4 23/32 | 4 23/32 | 7 1/16 | 9 7/16 | 33 7/16 | 11 25/32 | 21 1/4 | 9 1/32 | 4 29/32 | 558 |
| 300 | 22 13/16 | 23 19/32 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 7 21/32 | 11 | 37 3/32 | 13 3/4 | 24 23/32 | 10 13/32 | 5 1/2 | 805 |
| 400 | 25 25/32 | 24 13/32 | 6 9/32 | 6 9/32 | 9 1/32 | 12 31/32 | 40 23/32 | 14 9/16 | 27 1/8 | 12 19/32 | 6 1/16 | 1250 |
| 500 | 27 15/16 | 26 3/4 | 7 1/16 | 6 11/16 | 10 13/32 | 13 3/4 | 44 3/32 | 17 5/16 | 30 21/32 | 13 3/8 | 7 1/16 | 1576 |
| 600 | 31 9/32 | 28 11/32 | 7 27/32 | 7 1/16 | 11 13/32 | 15 15/16 | 47 3/4 | 19 9/32 | 33 11/32 | 14 9/16 | 7 15/32 | 2099 |
| 700 | 34 5/8 | 30 11/16 | 8 7/16 | 8 1/4 | 12 19/32 | 18 9/32 | 52 11/32 | 21 1/4 | 37 21/32 | 15 23/32 | 8 1/4 | 2956 |
| 800 | 36 13/32 | 31 15/32 | 9 1/32 | 8 21/32 | 12 19/32 | 18 9/32 | 53 7/16 | 21 27/32 | 38 31/32 | 16 17/32 | 8 21/32 | 3064 |
| 900 | 39 3/4 | 33 7/16 | 9 13/16 | 9 1/4 | 14 9/16 | 18 7/8 | 57 1/16 | 23 1/32 | 41 23/32 | 17 9/16 | 9 1/4 | 4590 |
| 1000 | 41 5/16 | 33 7/16 | 10 5/8 | 9 1/4 | 15 23/32 | 20 27/32 | 58 21/32 | 24 3/16 | 42 15/16 | 18 3/32 | 9 7/16 | 4663 |
| 1250 | 47 5/8 | 37 25/32 | 11 25/32 | 10 13/16 | 17 29/32 | 22 7/16 | 66 23/32 | 25 3/8 | 47 7/16 | 22 1/32 | 11 7/32 | 6345 |
| 1550 | 48 13/16 | 38 9/16 | 12 19/32 | 10 13/16 | 19 3/32 | 24 | 68 11/16 | 26 3/4 | 48 13/16 | 22 13/16 | 11 13/32 | 6911 |
| 1750 | 52 5/32 | 44 3/32 | 14 5/32 | 12 3/16 | 19 23/32 | 25 31/32 | 77 5/32 | 27 17/32 | 52 31/32 | 23 19/32 | 11 25/32 | 9965 |
| 2000 | 53 23/32 | 44 7/8 | 15 9/32 | 12 19/32 | 20 19/32 | 26 3/4 | 79 3/16 | 28 11/32 | 53 27/32 | 24 13/32 | 12 3/16 | 10141 |
| 2500 | 54 5/16 | 44 7/8 | 15 29/32 | 12 31/32 | 20 19/32 | 29 1/8 | 81 9/32 | 28 23/32 | 54 7/16 | 25 | 12 19/32 | 11420 |
| 3000 | 55 1/2 | 44 7/8 | 16 17/32 | 13 3/8 | 20 27/32 | 29 29/32 | 81 7/8 | 29 1/8 | 55 5/8 | 25 9/16 | 12 31/32 | 12247 |
| 3500 | 58 1/4 | 44 7/8 | 17 1/16 | 13 3/4 | 21 1/4 | 31 3/32 | 83 27/32 | 29 1/2 | 58 1/4 | 26 3/8 | 13 3/8 | 14374 |
| 4000 | 59 7/16 | 44 7/8 | 18 3/32 | 14 3/32 | 21 5/8 | 31 1/8 | 84 1/4 | 29 29/32 | 59 7/16 | 27 3/32 | 13 3/4 | 15421 |

WLL: for R4 material grades.

Tolerance: Inner Length +/- 7,5%, other forged parts +/-5% and machined parts +/-1%.

4.4 CUSTOM MADE SHACKLES

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged shackle to the specific lifting, rigging or mooring operation the market is ready to operate **up to 4.000t**, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

- WLL: from 120t to 4.000t.
- Shackle FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4).
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Tolerance: Inner Length +/- 7,5%, other forged parts +/-5% and machined parts +/-1%.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).



SWIVELS

5.0 INTRO

Swivels are used in Lifting, Mooring & Anchoring applications, and consequently are considered critical lifting component from safety point of view because is the main turning hardware between the crane and the load.

The main difference between Swivel Hook and Block Hook (chapter 2) are pulleys: swivel hook does not need sheaves and the main reason is because there are certain lifting operations where straight lifting is necessary with enough weight and protection to turn.

The key component of the Swivel Hook is the COVER: this part is protecting inner machined parts, bearing and thread to guarantee a full turning and proper rotation of the load, and at the same time is giving the necessary weight to avoid rope outlet and crane incidents. Weight and rotating are the main functions of swivel.

Regularly this kind of products are used in Offshore environments, where swivels could have two main purposes:

For **SUBSEA LIFTING**, the crane is regularly located top site, even if recently semi-submergible and submergible cranes are being designed and installed. This kind of Offshore cranes regularly do subsea operations even if there are dry cranes too: most of them they do in shallow water, but others do deep water for e.g manifolds recovery, seabed pipeline maintenance or repair... being possible to do operations up to 4.000m subsea. For this application regularly Swivel Hooks are used.

For **LONG TERM MOORING LINE**, main technology to fix floating structures into the seabed, forged swivels are a great product to link two chains, chain with rope, rope with sling... or any technology used for floating structures mooring lines. Recently other technologies beside steel chain are being used and recommended by installation companies based on two criterias:

- * Weight of mooring line in deep water.
- * Cost of commissioning & installation.

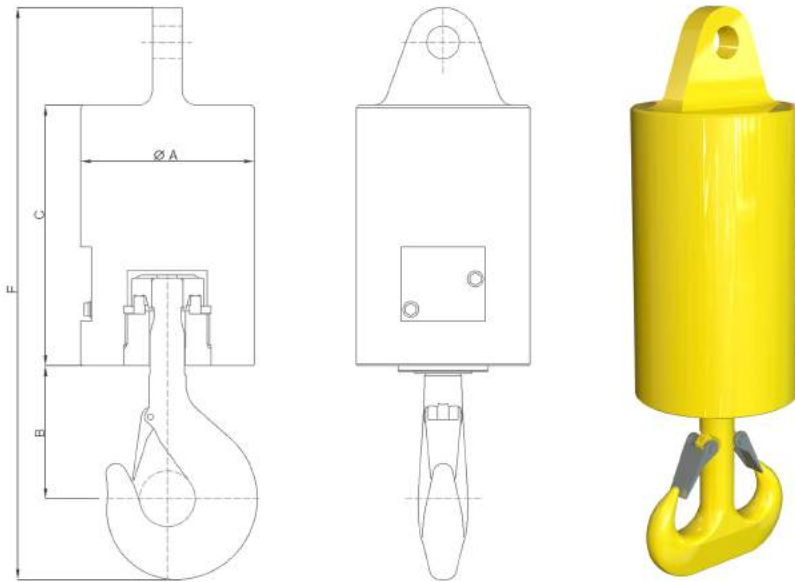
Mooring Line is being a combination technology in recent projects, combining steel with fiber products: steel chain, steel wire ropes, synthetic ropes and textile slings. Combination of all 4 technologies is reducing commissioning costs and reducing weight. Hooks and other links are in between different technologies to ensure a permanent steel-fiber, steel-steel or fiber-fiber join or linkage. For this application regularly Eye-Eye and Eye-Clevis Swivels are used.

In both cases, with hook or without hook, swivels are working submergible and to avoid salty water getting into the inner parts, cover part and sealings are used to guarantee a long life time. Additionally when operation is held in deep water, outer & inner pressure difference is a big issue and sealings are a key factor to avoid any problem and guarantee the bearing is rotating correctly.



Enjoy SWIVELS RANGE in the following pages.

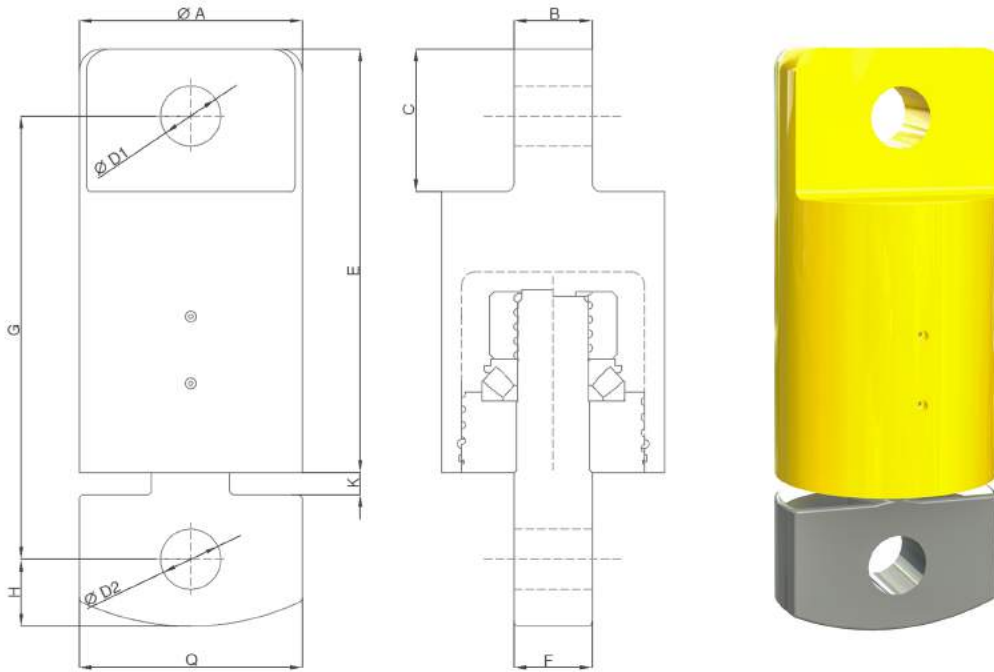
5.1 SWIVEL HOOKS



- WLL/SWL: from 50t to 1.500t.
- Hook FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED, as per DIN15400 design or others upon request.
- Cover: free of weld
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Safety Factor: 4:1.
- Sealings: for onshore lifting, offshore topsite and subsea lifting & mooring.
- Load Test: requested and recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SWIVEL HOOKS | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | Weight |
| WLL (t) | Hook No | A | B | C | F | lbs |
| 70 | 25 | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 16 ⁷ / ₈ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 63 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 2205 |
| 125 | 40 | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 20 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 22 ⁵ / ₈ | 71 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 3307 |
| 150 | 50 | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 22 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 70 ³ / ₁₆ | 2866 |
| 200 | 63 | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 25 ¹ / ₂ | 30 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 90 ³ / ₃₂ | 7716 |
| 250 | 80 | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 29 ¹ / ₃₂ | 47 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 99 | 17637 |
| 300 | 100 | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 32 ¹ / ₃₂ | 68 ⁷ / ₈ | 131 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 26455 |
| 400 | 125 | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 35 ³ / ₄ | 67 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 154 ³ / ₄ | 26455 |

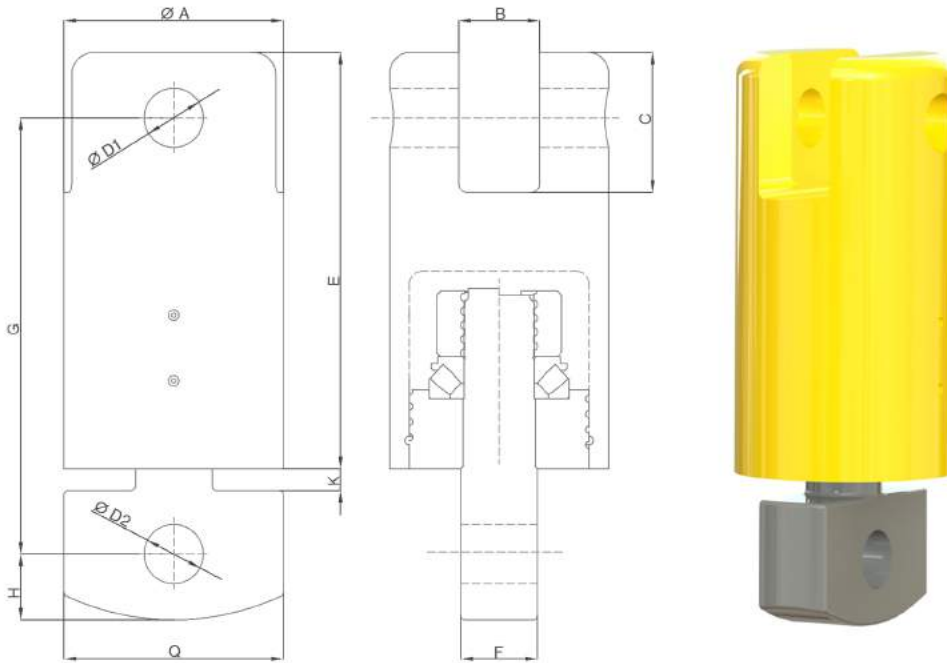
5.2 EYE-EYE SWIVEL



- WLL/SWL: from 50t to 1.500t.
- Hook FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED, as per DIN15400 design or others upon request.
- Cover: free of weld.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Safety Factor: 4:1.
- Sealings: for onshore lifting, offshore topsite and subsea lifting & mooring.
- Load Test & MBL: requested and recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SWIVEL EYE - EYE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | H | K | Q | lbs |
| 200 | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 6 ⁷ / ₈ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 37 ³ / ₈ | 6 ⁷ / ₈ | 39 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 2456 |
| 300 | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 14 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 43 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 45 ¹ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 4059 |
| 400 | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 8 ⁷ / ₈ | 16 ¹ / ₈ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 45 ¹ / ₄ | 8 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4740 |

5.3 EYE-CLEVIS SWIVEL



- WLL/SWL: from 50t to 1.500t.
- Hook FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED, as per DIN15400 design or others upon request.
- Cover: free of weld.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Safety Factor: 4:1.
- Sealings: for onshore lifting, offshore topsite and subsea lifting & mooring.
- Load Test & MBL: requested and recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

| SWIVEL EYE - CLEVIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | H | K | Q | lbs |
| 200 | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 7 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 37 ³ / ₈ | 6 ⁷ / ₈ | 39 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 2006 |
| 300 | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 14 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 43 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 45 ¹ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 3740 |
| 400 | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 8 ¹ / ₂ | 16 ¹ / ₆ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 45 ¹ / ₄ | 8 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4565 |

CONNECTORS

6.0 INTRO

Connectors or Links are used both for Lifting as well as Mooring Applications and it is considered critical accessory from safety point of view because is one of the major hardware link between the crane and the load, and regularly works fix together with chain or non steel fittings as textile slings and similar terminals.

For **Lifting application**, connectors are considered as rigging accessories, consequently the links are not belonging to the crane itself, but as a separate and temporary crane accessory.

For **Subsea Mooring**, links & connectors are considered part of the long term mooring line for floating platforms. Regularly floating platforms are located in deep water seas.

SUBSEA Deep Water application is considered one of the most critical OFFSHORE application because of the poor accessibility of the products, harsh environment and high costs to get the products back to top site. Consequently maintenance jobs are difficult to manage and long life times are required.

Under these conditions, FORGED material is the preferred & valued technology to guarantee long life times with low maintenance costs. For high safety factor during long life time, super alloy steels are the preferred steel grades to guarantee a safe functional long life products. Surface protection & coatings have also a key role to keep designed life times.

Related to connectors, because its geometry, can comply with different purposes, being the main ones:

Related to **LIFTING**, the main connector is MASTER LINK besides shackles (see chapter 4 SHACKLES) and its considered crane accessories not belonging to the crane itself. Crane can be an onshore or offshore crane: the latest can be dry operation or subsea operations: most of them they do in shallow water, but others do deep water for e.g manifolds recovery, seabed pipeline maintenance or repair... being possible to do operations up to 4.000m subsea.

Related to **LONG TERM MOORING LINE**, the most popular connector designs are H-Link & Y-Links as preferred product to link two chains, chain with rope, rope with sling... or any technology used for floating structures mooring lines. Recently other technologies beside steel chain are being used and recommended by installation companies based on two criterias:

- * Weight of mooring line in deep water.
- * Cost of commissioning & installation.

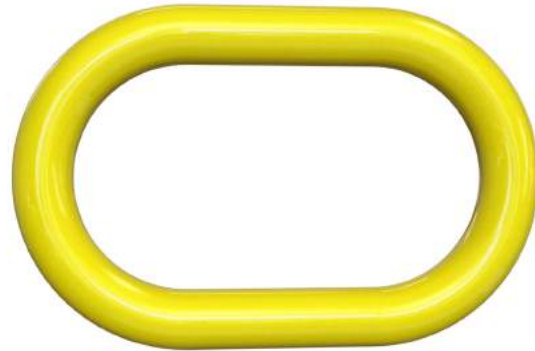
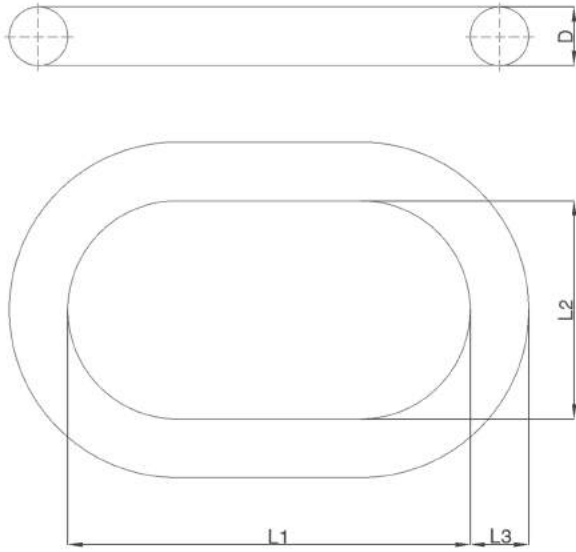
IRIZAR FORGE is approved by DNV and ABS to produce, test & certify Offshore Mooring Accessories in material R4 according to "DNV-OS-E302 Offshore Mooring Chain" and "ABS Guide for Offshore Mooring Chain" (see annex 3 and 4).

Mooring Line is being a combination technology in recent projects, combining steel with fiber products: steel chain, steel wire ropes, synthetic ropes and textile slings. Combination of all 4 technologies is reducing commissioning costs and reducing weight. Links & connectors are in between different technologies to ensure a permanent steel-fiber, steel-steel or fiber-fiber join or linkage.



Enjoy CONNECTORS RANGE in the following pages.

6.1 MASTER LINK

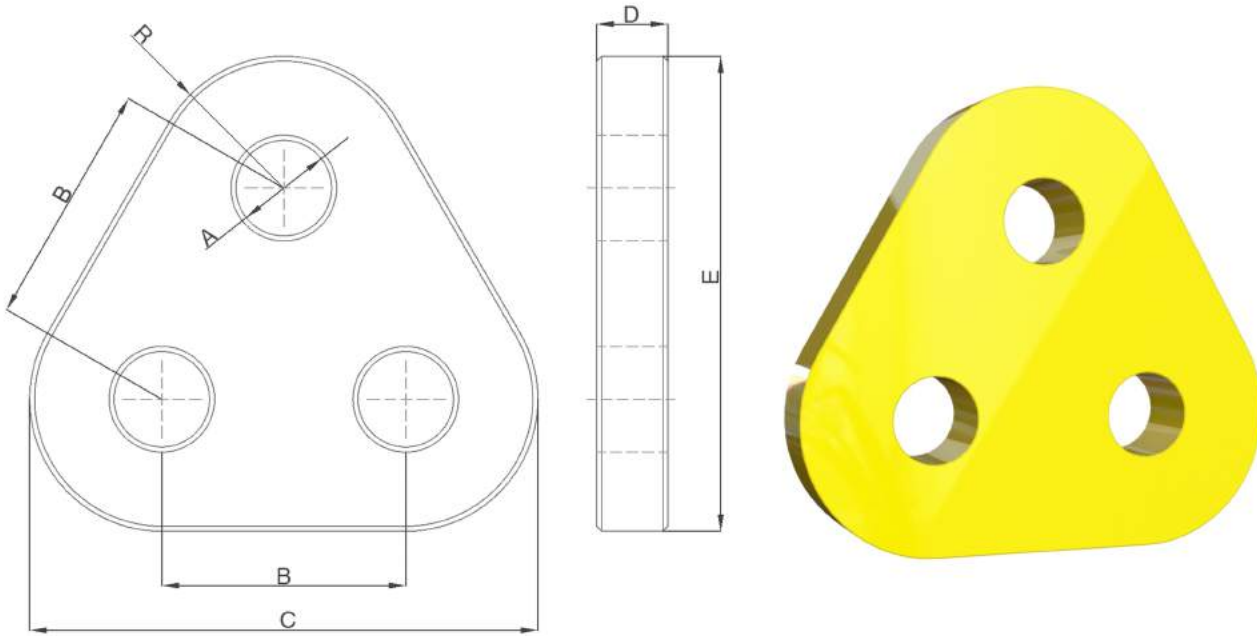


- WLL: from 155t to 1.500t.
- Master links FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4).
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| CONNECTORS STANDARD MASTER LINK | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | Weight |
| WLL (t) | MBL (t) | D | L1 | L2 | L3 | lbs |
| 157 | 628 | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 227 |
| 250 | 1000 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 364 |
| 300 | 1200 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 23 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 11 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 353 |
| 400-1 | 2000 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 19 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 298 |
| 400-2 | 2000 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 27 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 373 |
| 400-3 | 1600 | 6 ³ / ₃₂ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 8 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1157 |
| 500 | 2000 | 6 ⁷ / ₈ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 8 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 1429 |
| 600 | 2400 | 7 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹ / ₃₂ | 1682 |
| 700 | 2800 | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 33 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 1841 |
| 800 | 3200 | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 33 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁵ / ₈ | 2033 |
| 900 | 3600 | 9 ¹ / ₃₂ | 35 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 10 ⁵ / ₈ | 2606 |
| 1000 | 4000 | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 35 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 11 | 2848 |
| 1250 | 5000 | 10 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 12 ³ / ₁₆ | 3737 |
| 1500 | 6000 | 10 ⁵ / ₈ | 39 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 15 ²³ / ₃₂ | 12 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 4039 |

Tolerance: forged surface tolerance +/-5% .

6.2 TRIPLATE



- WLL: from 120t to 700t.
- Triplates FORGED, HEAT TREATED and MACHINED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4)
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load Test: requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

| CONNECTORS STANDARD TRIPLATE | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | Weight |
| WLL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | R | lbs |
| 120 | 4 1/8 | 11 | 24 13/32 | 3 29/32 | 22 29/32 | 6 11/16 | 414 |
| 150 | 4 1/2 | 12 19/32 | 27 5/32 | 4 5/16 | 25 15/32 | 7 9/32 | 564 |
| 175 | 4 1/2 | 12 19/32 | 27 15/16 | 4 5/16 | 26 1/4 | 7 21/32 | 604 |
| 200 | 5 1/2 | 15 11/32 | 32 9/32 | 4 23/32 | 30 7/32 | 8 7/16 | 860 |
| 250 | 5 7/8 | 15 11/32 | 34 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 32 3/16 | 9 7/16 | 1142 |
| 300 | 6 9/32 | 16 17/32 | 36 7/32 | 5 7/8 | 34 | 9 13/16 | 1360 |
| 400 | 7 9/32 | 19 9/32 | 42 29/32 | 7 27/32 | 40 5/16 | 11 25/32 | 2579 |
| 500 | 7 27/32 | 21 5/8 | 50 | 7 27/32 | 47 1/16 | 14 5/32 | 3569 |
| 600 | 8 21/32 | 23 19/32 | 55 3/32 | 7 27/32 | 51 15/16 | 15 23/32 | 4348 |
| 700 | 9 1/32 | 23 19/32 | 55 3/32 | 9 13/16 | 51 15/16 | 15 23/32 | 5406 |

Tolerance: machined surface tolerance +/-1%. +/-5% for D tolerance.

6.3 CUSTOM CONNECTORS

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged connector to the specific lifting, rigging or mooring operation the market is ready to operate **up to 1.500t**, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

- WLL: from 155t to 1.500t.
- Y Link, H Link, Twin Plate and Double Pin Connector FORGED and HEAT TREATED.
- Material: carbon steel, alloy and super alloy. Most regular super alloy steel (R4).
- Coating Protection: upon request.
- General Tolerances: +/-5% forged parts and machined parts +/-1%.
- Safety Factor: min. 4:1.
- Load test requested and recommended. ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, Mooring Accessory Cert with ABS and DNV upon request (see annex 3 and 4).

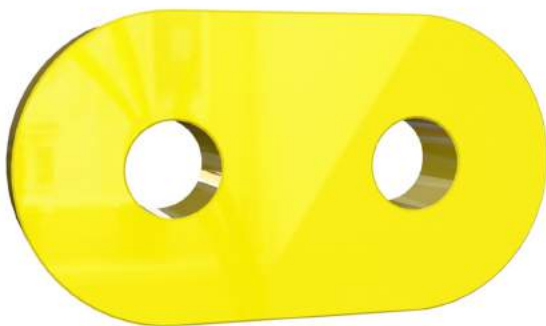
6.3.1 Y LINKS



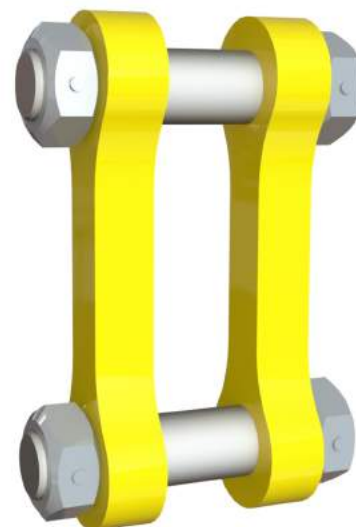
6.3.2 H LINKS



6.3.3 TWIN PLATE



6.3.4 DOUBLE PIN CONNECTOR



ROPE ACCESSORIES

7.0 INTRO

In this guide Rope Accessories are divided into Sheaves and Sockets.

Sheave or Pulley has always been connected to the rope industry because sheave is the vehicle for the rope to move: sheave is the road and bearing is the motor/vehicle to make the movement faster or slower.

Sheaves can be used in a crane (to guide ropes) and out of a crane equipment wherever the rope is.

Last decades ropes have suffered a big development based in metallurgical R&D: rope diameter has been decreased thanks to wire ropes advanced technology using more flexible wire ropes, reducing rope diameter and increasing strength thanks to very advanced materials, having decreased the historical factor "rope diameter (d1) x factor = sheave diameter (D)".

The number of sheaves in the hook block for instance will depend on the total WLL of the hookblock and individual sheave WLL: falls is called to the twisted rope, whereas 1 sheave has always 2 falls, 2 sheaves have 4 falls...

Sheaves or pulleys can be manufactured in several materials (carbon steel, alloy steel, technical plastic) based on the purpose of it. Steel made sheaves can be forged, laminated plate and casting. Forged/casted ones are considered weldfree and plate ones regularly have welding points.

Diferents hardness in the groove can be achieved dependig on the material and the induction treatment.

Bearing is naturally linked to the sheave to get movement and rope can turn: depending on the sheave, load and design main purpose, bearings can be roller bearing, ball bearing, bronze bushing, etc, depending on customer requirements.

Proof Test Load (PTL) is being performed at IRIZAR benches in order cover a full guarantee to the crane operator.

Related to sockets it is considered rope terminal hardware (wirerope end fitting). Depending on the customer requirements, forged socket, close or open type, can be designed and manufactured to comply with the specific lifting, rigging, anchoring, fastening or mooring operations. Regularly forged sockets are required for mooring operations for permanent mooring systems and long term mooring lines.

Sockets can be manufactured in different materials (carbon, alloy and super alloy steel) and designed for the specific rope diameter and capacity required by the application with a minimum safety factor of 4:1. With the correct assembly into the wire rope, socket can meet the breaking strength of the wire rope.



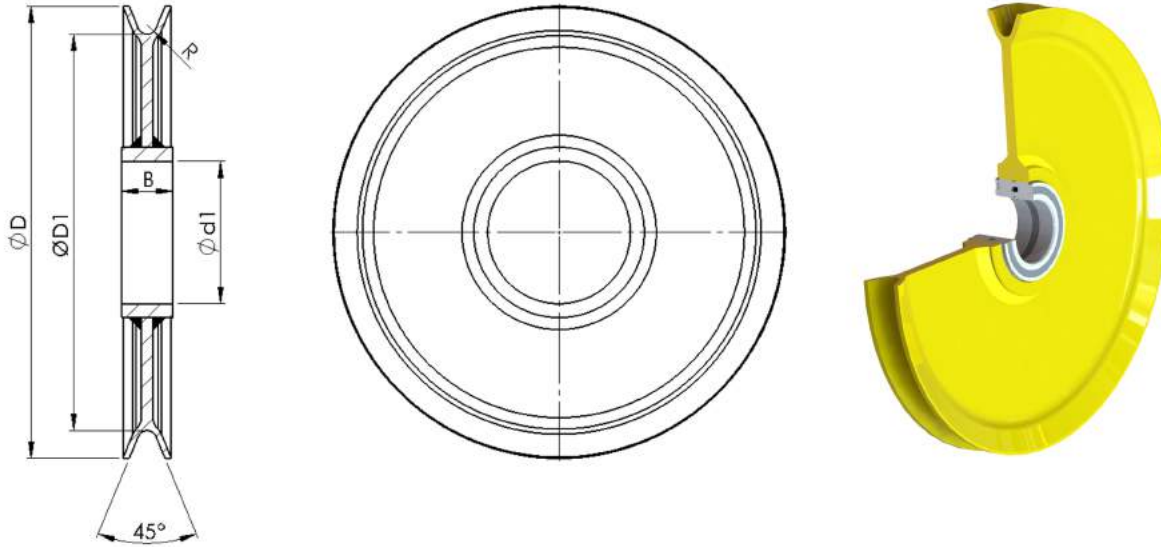
Enjoy ROPE ACCESSORIES RANGE in the following pages.

7.1 SHEAVES

7.1.1 METALLIC SHEAVES

7.1.1.1 Welded sheaves

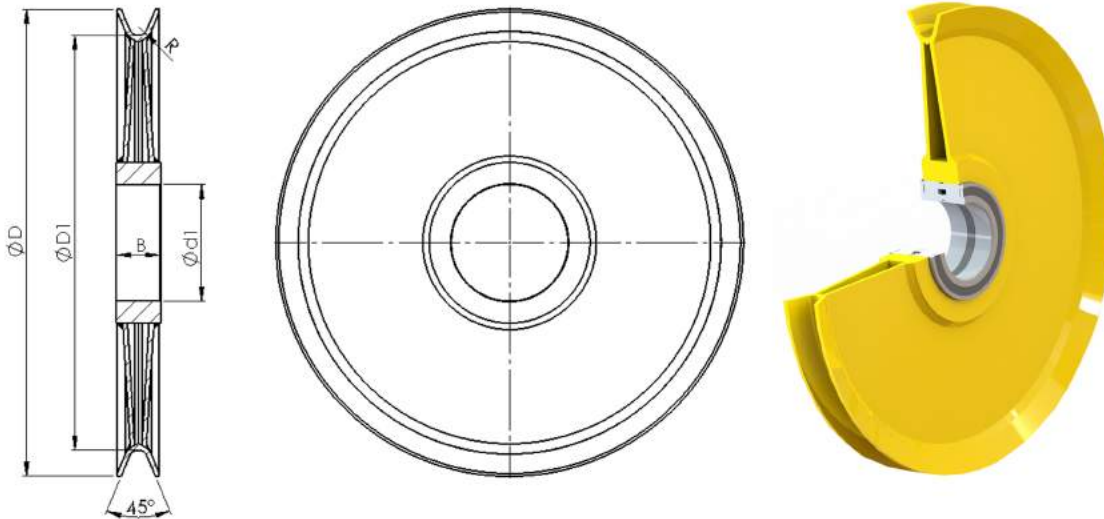
7.1.1.1.1 One plate sheave



- Material (steel): cold laminated 1 plate + 1 welding
 - Plates: S275JR
 - Hub: S355
- "D" diameter from Ø160mm to Ø800mm.
- Hardness (groove): min 200HB. Further by induction treatment upon request.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Rope diam: acc to customer requirement.
- Assembly: with bearing upon request. FAT upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, and Load Test upon request.

| METALLIC WELDED SHEAVES ONE PLATE SHEAVE | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | D1 | D | d1 | B | R | Rope | Bearing Ref. | Shaft Ø | lbs |
| Ø 160 | 6 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ³ / ₈ | ⁵ / ₃₂ | ⁵ / ₁₆ | 6009-2RS | 1 ³ / ₄ | 8 |
| Ø 200 | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | ³ / ₁₆ | ³ / ₈ | 6209-2RS | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11 |
| Ø 280 | 11 / | 13 ³ / ₁₆ | 4 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁷ / ₈ | ⁵ / ₁₆ | ⁵ / ₈ | 6212-2RS | 2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 26 |
| Ø 355 | 13 ³¹ / ₃₂ | 16 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | ¹¹ / ₃₂ | ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 6217-2RS | 3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | 39 |
| Ø 450-1 | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ¹³ / ₁₆ | ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 6220-2RS | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 75 |
| Ø 450-2 | 17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 20 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | SL04 5020PP | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 69 |
| Ø 550 | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 24 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | ³¹ / ₃₂ | SL04 5024PP | 4 ²³ / ₃₂ | 95 |
| Ø 650 | 25 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 28 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 8 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | SL04 5030PP | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 148 |

7.1.1.1.2 Two plates sheave



- Material (steel): cold laminated 2 plates + 2 welding
 - Rim: S355J2
 - Plates: S355J2+N
 - Hub: E355
- "D" diameter from Ø160mm to Ø2000mm.
- Hardness (groove): min 200HB. Further by induction treatment upon request.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Rope diam: acc to customer requirement.
- Assembly: with bearing upon request. FAT upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, and Load Test upon request.

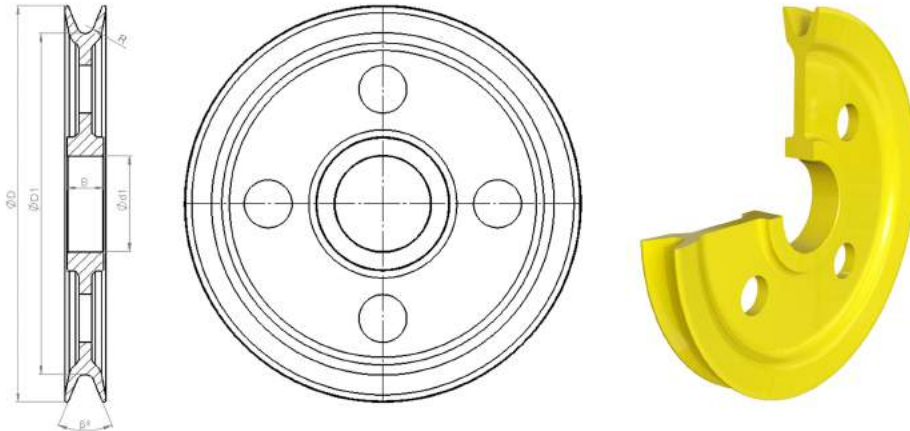
| METALLIC WELDED SHEAVES TWO PLATES SHEAVE | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| No | D1 | D | d1 | B | R | Rope | Bearing Ref. | Shaft Ø | lbs |
| Ø 500 | 19 ²¹ / ₃₂ | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₈ | ¹³ / ₃₂ | ²⁵ / ₃₂ | SL04 5018PP | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 83 |
| Ø 560 | 22 ¹ / ₃₂ | 24 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | ²⁷ / ₃₂ | SL04 5020PP | 3 ²⁹ / ₃₂ | 99 |
| Ø 630 | 24 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 1 / | SL04 5022PP | 4 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 122 |
| Ø 710 | 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | SL04 5024PP | 4 ²³ / ₃₂ | 154 |
| Ø 800 | 31 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ | 35 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 7 ²⁷ / ₃₂ | 3 ¹ / ₃₂ | ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | SL04 5026PP | 5 ³ / ₃₂ | 203 |
| Ø 900 | 35 ¹³ / ₃₂ | 39 ³ / ₄ | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 3 ¹ / ₃₂ | ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹³ / ₃₂ | SL04 5028PP | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 291 |

7.1 SHEAVES

7.1.1 METALLIC SHEAVES

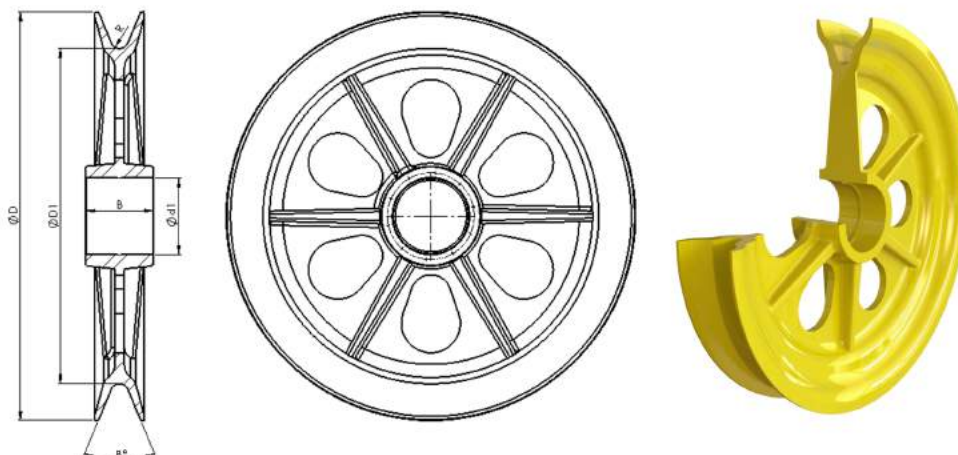
7.1.1.2 Free of weld sheaves

7.1.1.2.1 Solid sheaves



- Material: hot forged / laminated.
 - Carbon steel.
 - Alloy steel.
- "D" diameter up to $\varnothing 2000\text{mm}$.
- Hardness: groove hardness depends on steel grade & treatments. Induction treatment upon request.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Rope diam: acc to customer requirement.
- Assembly: with bearing upon request. FAT upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, and Load Test upon request.

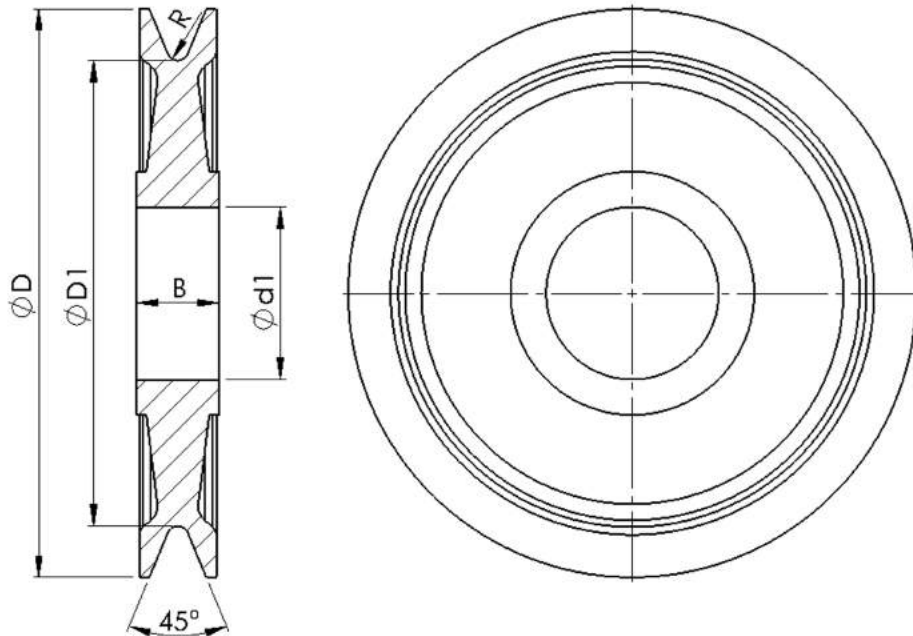
7.1.1.2.2 Cast sheaves



- Material (steel): casting.
 - Carbon and alloy steels.
- "D" diameter up to $\varnothing 6000\text{mm}$.
- Hardness: groove hardness depends on steel grade & treatments. Induction treatment upon request.
- Coating Protection: fully painted.
- Rope diam: acc to customer requirement.
- Assembly: with bearing upon request. FAT upon request.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, and Load Test upon request.

7.1 SHEAVES

7.1.2 NON METALLIC SHEAVES



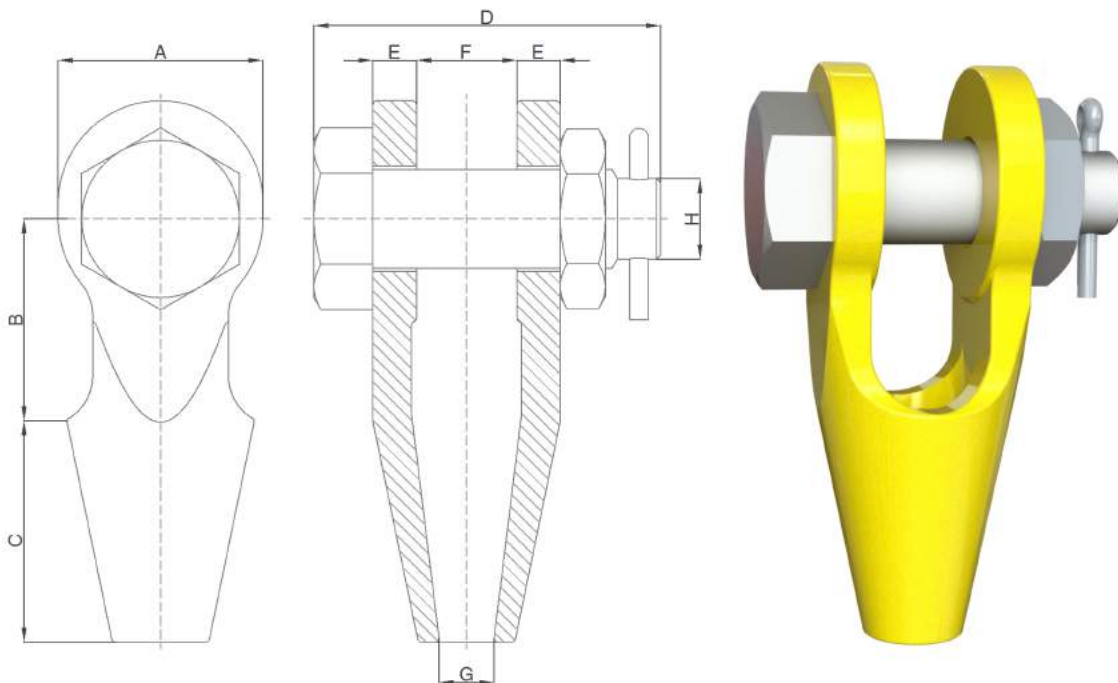
- Material: technical plastic.
 - Lamigamid.
 - Poli-mid 1100.
- "D" diameter from $\phi 140$ to $\phi 1000$ mm.
- Rope diam: acc to customer requirement.
- Assembly: with bearing upon request. FAT upon request.
- Load Test upon request.

7.2 FORGED SOCKETS

IRIZAR FORGE team can accommodate any forged socket to the specific lifting, rigging or mooring operation the market is ready to operate up to 320t, from safety, design, material strength and certification point of view.

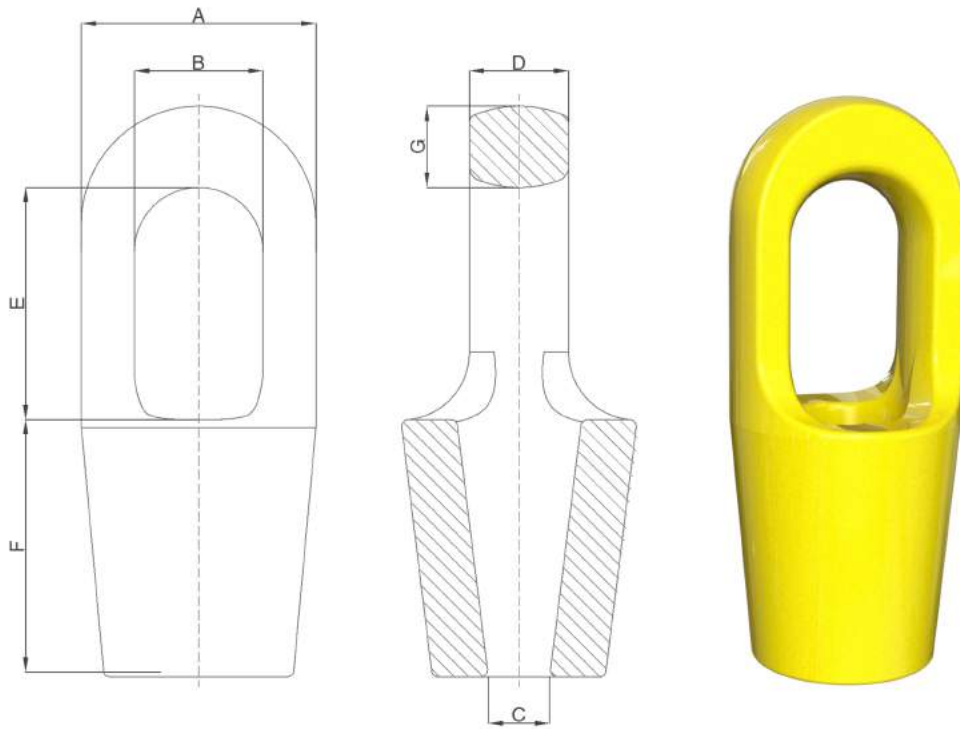
- WLL: 320t.
- Swivel FORGED, HEAT TREATED and FULLY MACHINED.
- Material: carbon, alloys and super alloys. Most regular: super alloy steel.
- Rope diameter: acc to customer requirement.
- Safety Factor: min. 5:1.
- Surface Protection & Coatings: upon request.
- Sealings: upon request for subsea and offshore apps.
- Load Test: requested / recommended.
- Certificate: EN10204-3.1. For 3.2, ILO-3, FAT or Breaking Test available upon request.

7.2.1 OPEN FORGED SOCKETS



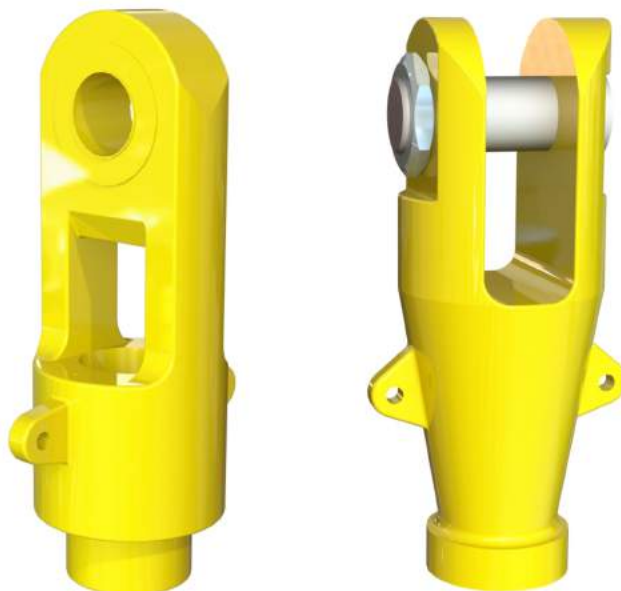
| FORGED SOCKETS OPEN FORGED SOCKETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
| Art. No | Wire diam inch | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | lbs |
| IFSSS-140 | 3 1/4 - 3 3/8 | 140 | 700 | 11 1/4 | 11 29/32 | 12 31/32 | 16 7/32 | 3 3/32 | 6 1/4 | 3 19/32 | 5 1/2 | 494 |
| IFSSS-150 | 3 1/2 - 3 5/8 | 150 | 750 | 12 3/16 | 12 1/2 | 14 | 17 | 3 1/4 | 6 23/32 | 3 7/8 | 5 31/32 | 617 |
| IFSSS-190 | 3 3/4 - 4 | 190 | 950 | 13 27/32 | 13 1/2 | 15 | 18 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 7 | 833 |
| IFSSS-240 | 4 1/2 | 240 | 1200 | 16 29/32 | 18 7/8 | 18 3/32 | 20 1/16 | 3 31/32 | 8 3/16 | 4 29/32 | 7 15/32 | 1243 |
| IFSSS-280 | 5 | 280 | 1400 | 21 5/8 | 19 21/32 | 19 21/32 | 22 1/32 | 4 23/32 | 8 1/4 | 5 13/32 | 9 13/16 | 2033 |
| IFSSS-400 | 5 1/2 - 6 | 400 | 2000 | 23 7/32 | 19 21/32 | 22 13/16 | 24 13/32 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/32 | 6 9/32 | 10 13/16 | 2855 |
| IFSSS-500 | 6 1/2 | 500 | 2500 | 25 3/16 | 23 19/32 | 26 9/16 | 27 15/16 | 6 7/8 | 12 3/16 | 6 7/8 | 11 13/32 | 4299 |

7.2.2 CLOSE FORGED SOCKETS



| FORGED SOCKETS CLOSE FORGED SOCKETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------|
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS (inch) | | | | | | | | | | Weight | |
| Art. No | Wire diam inch | WLL (t) | MBL (t) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | lbs |
| IFCSS-140 | 3 1/4 - 3 3/8 | 140 | 700 | 12 7/32 | 7 7/32 | 3 19/32 | 5 23/32 | 12 7/32 | 12 31/32 | 4 | 315 |
| IFCSS-150 | 3 1/2 - 3 3/8 | 150 | 750 | 12 31/32 | 7 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 6 1/4 | 12 31/32 | 14 | 4 | 366 |
| IFCSS-190 | 3 3/4 - 4 | 190 | 950 | 14 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 7 | 14 | 15 | 4 1/4 | 478 |
| IFCSS-240 | 4 1/2 | 240 | 1200 | 15 15/16 | 9 1/4 | 4 29/32 | 7 15/32 | 16 23/32 | 18 3/32 | 4 23/32 | 745 |
| IFCSS-280 | 5 | 290 | 1400 | 20 1/4 | 10 5/8 | 5 13/32 | 8 1/4 | 18 11/16 | 19 21/32 | 5 1/2 | 1276 |
| IFCSS-400 | 5 1/2 - 6 | 400 | 2000 | 20 1/16 | 11 25/32 | 6 9/32 | 9 13/16 | 21 5/8 | 22 13/16 | 5 7/8 | 1442 |
| IFCSS-500 | 6 1/2 | 500 | 2500 | 23 19/32 | 12 25/32 | 6 7/8 | 11 25/32 | 23 19/32 | 26 9/16 | 6 7/8 | 2344 |

7.2.3 CUSTOM MADE SOCKETS



Annex 1

CRANE GENERAL INFORMATION (EN13001-1, EN13001-2)

CRANE PROPERTIES

| | |
|---|--|
| Crane Type | |
| Dispositive Hoisting Type | |
| Hoisting Device Type & Starting Method | |
| Maximum Constant Hoisting Speed (vh,max) [m/s] | |
| Constant Hoisting Creep Speed (vh,CS) [m/s] | |
| Maximum Traslation Acceleration[m/s ²] | |
| Maximum Distribution Acceleration [m/s ²] | |
| Maximum Vertical (Drag) Acceleration[m/s ²] | |
| Drag Device Acceleration Force | |
| Articulation Type | |
| Tilting Resistance Factor for Balanced Rope Reeving(Ct) | |
| Maximum Deliberated Hook Suspension Inclination (β) [°] | |

TEMPERATURE FACTORS

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Operation Temperature [°C] | |
|----------------------------|--|

APPLICATION FACTORS

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Risk Factor (n r) | |
|-------------------|--|

MASS FACTORS

| | |
|---|--|
| Mass of the rated hook load (mRC)[kg] | |
| Total Hook Load with Release device (m H)[kg] | |
| Maximum Hoisting Load [kg] | |

WIND FACTORS

| | |
|---|--|
| Wind Range in Service | |
| European Wind Location | |
| Out of Service (OS) Wind Interval [R] [years] | |
| Maximum Load Heigth to the Surrounding Ground OS cond.(m) | |
| Load Percentage for Out of Service Condition (ηW) | |

FATIGUE DESIGN FACTORS

| | |
|--|--|
| Fatigue Operation Temperature [°C] | |
| Mass of the Hook Load in a Lifting Cycle (mi) [kg] | |
| Class Q Parameter | |
| Class U Parameter | |
| Average Number of accelerations per Cycle | |
| Total Number of Lifting Cycles | |

ADDITIONAL LOAD OPTIONS

LOAD RELEASE FACTORS

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Apply Fast Load Release? | |
| Load Release Speed | |
| Release Load Percentage [%] | |
| Load Release Device Mass [kg] | |

TRANSLATION FACTORS

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Irregular Traslation surface? | |
| Factor $\phi 4$ (EN13001-2) | |

SNOW & ICE FACTORS

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Apply Snow and Ice Loads? | |
| Load Horizontal Area Projection (mm) | |
| Snow or Ice Build-up Thickness (mm) | |

EARTHQUAKE FACTORS

| | |
|---|--|
| Apply Earthquake Loads? | |
| Máximum Vertical Acceleration due to Earthquake [m/s ²] | |

Annex 2

DIN 15400 Drive Groups

This table specifies the drive group as a function of hook strength class and the lifting capacity as a function of hook number.

| Strength class | Drive group ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | Strength class | |
|----------------|---|---------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|---|
| M | Hooks used in a drive group lower than 1B _m are not included here. | | | 1B _m | 1A _m | 2 _m | 3 _m | 4 _m | 5 _m | - | - | M |
| P | | | | 1B _m | 1A _m | 2 _m | 3 _m | 4 _m | 5 _m | - | - | P |
| S | | | | 1B _m | 1A _m | 2 _m | 3 _m | 4 _m | 5 _m | - | - | S |
| T | | | | 1B _m | 1A _m | 2 _m | 3 _m | 4 _m | - | - | - | T |
| V | | | | 1B _m | 1A _m | 2 _m | 3 _m | 4 _m | - | - | - | V |
| Hook Number | Lifting capacity, in kg | | | | | | | | | | Hook number | |
| 006 | 320 | 250 | 200 | 160 | 125 | 100 | - | - | - | - | 006 | |
| 010 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 250 | 200 | 160 | 125 | 100 | - | - | 010 | |
| 012 | 630 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 250 | 200 | 160 | 125 | 100 | - | 012 | |
| 020 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 250 | 200 | 160 | 125 | 020 | |
| 025 | 1250 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 250 | 200 | 160 | 025 | |
| 04 | 2000 | 1600 | 1250 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 250 | 04 | |
| 05 | 2500 | 2000 | 1600 | 1250 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 500 | 400 | 320 | 05 | |
| 08 | 4000 | 3200 | 2500 | 2000 | 1600 | 1250 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 500 | 08 | |
| 1 | 5000 | 4000 | 3200 | 2500 | 2000 | 1600 | 1250 | 1000 | 800 | 630 | 1 | |
| 1.6 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 4000 | 3200 | 2500 | 2000 | 1600 | 1250 | 1000 | 1.6 | |
| 2.5 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 4000 | 3200 | 2500 | 2000 | 1600 | 2.5 | |
| 4 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 4000 | 3200 | 2500 | 4 | |
| 5 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 4000 | 3200 | 5 | |
| 6 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 4000 | 6 | |
| 8 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 5000 | 8 | |
| 10 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 6300 | 10 | |
| 12 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 8000 | 12 | |
| 16 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 10000 | 16 | |
| 20 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 12500 | 20 | |
| 25 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 16000 | 25 | |
| 32 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 20000 | 32 | |
| 40 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 25000 | 40 | |
| 50 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 32000 | 50 | |
| 63 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 40000 | 63 | |
| 80 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 50000 | 80 | |
| 100 | 500000 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 63000 | 100 | |
| 125 | 630000 | 500000 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 80000 | 125 | |
| 160 | 800000 | 630000 | 500000 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 100000 | 160 | |
| 200 | 1000000 | 800000 | 630000 | 500000 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 125000 | 200 | |
| 250 | 1250000 | 1000000 | 800000 | 630000 | 500000 | 400000 | 320000 | 250000 | 200000 | 160000 | 250 | |

Annex 3

DNV-GL

**APPROVAL OF MANUFACTURER
CERTIFICATE**

Certificate No:
AMMM000004R

This is to certify:

That

FORJAS IRIZAR, S.L.
Lazkao, Gipuzkoa, Spain

is an approved manufacturer of
Chain Cables

in accordance with
DNV-OS-E302 Offshore Mooring Chain

and the following particulars:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Product | Forged chain cable accessories |
| Grades | NV R3, NV R3S, NV R4 |
| Delivery condition | Annealed, quenched and tempered |
| Max. thickness | See page 2 |

This Certificate is valid until **2019-12-31**.

Issued at **Høvik** on **2015-09-18**

DNV GL local station: **Bilbao**

Approval Engineer: **Gorka Lozano**



for **DNV GL**
Digitally Signed By: Gran, Terje
Location: DNV GL Høvik, Norway
Signing Date: 20.09.2015, on behalf of

Hanne Anita Hjerpetjønn
Head of Section

Annex 3



Job Id: **263.11-004880-1**
 Certificate No: **AMMM000004R**

Particulars of the approval

| Particular of approvals for Offshore mooring chain cable accessories | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Grade ²⁾ | Delivery conditions ¹⁾ | Max. diameter or thickness (mm) | Material manufacturer ³⁾ |
| NV R3 NV R3S NV R4 | AQT | 265 | GERDAU ACEROS ESPECIALES EUROPA, S.L. Reinosa Plant |

Remarks:

- ¹⁾ AQT: Annealed, Quenched and Tempered.
- ²⁾ For approved material specification see table S1
- ³⁾ The approval is limited to the listed raw material manufacturer

| Table S1 - Specification for chemical composition - Offshore mooring chain cable accessories | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Grade, thickness (mm) | | C | Si | Mn | P | S | Cr | Ni | Mo | Cu | Al | Ti | N |
| NV R3 NV R3S NV R4 | 265 ²⁾ | Min | .29 | - | .60 | - | 1.50 | 1.65 | .25 | - | .015 | .010 | - |
| | | Max | .33 | .30 | .70 | .015 | .008 | 1.65 | 1.70 | .28 | .40 | .030 | .012 |

Remarks:

- ¹⁾ The content of Sn, Sb, As and B may be required. In such cases, the maximum content shall be 0.030 % for Sn, 0.030 % for Sb, 0.030% for As and 0.0008% for B.
- ²⁾ GERDAU ACEROS ESPECIALES EUROPA, S.L. Reinosa Plant

Miscellaneous:

- 1) Approval of procedures detailed in the approval letter: OENNO716/GLC/P261.1H-J-5355

Annex 4

Electronically published by ABS London.
Reference T1605602, dated 28-FEB-2017.



FORJAS IRIZAR S.L. (926420),
HIRIBARREN NO 26,
20210 LAZKAO,
GUIPUZCOA,
SPAIN

Reference: NE/NV T1605602
Project Number: 2167707
Certificate no: QA-3184750

ATTN: Mr. Iñigo Ugarte

**Offshore Mooring Chain Manufacturer Facility and Process Approval
ABS Approval of FORJAS IRIZAR S.L., Spain to produce Offshore Mooring
Accessories**

We have the ABS plant survey report BB3123138 dated 06 May 2016 for your facility along with your submittals together with enclosures relative to the subject. With regard thereto we advise that FORJAS IRIZAR S.L., Spain is considered approved to produce Offshore Mooring Accessories with rolled and forged bars manufactured by Gerdau Aceros Especiales Europa, S.L., Spain & Asco Industries, Fos Sur Mer, France to the requirements of *ABS Guide for Offshore Mooring Chain (2009, updated 2014)* and *ABS Materials & Welding Rules Part 2 (2016)* as outlined herein, provided the Rules are adhered to in all respects and all production, testing and inspection are to the satisfaction of the attending ABS Surveyor.

Repair by welding of forged or rolled Offshore Mooring Accessories is not permitted.

The manufacturer and QA approval is valid for five years subject to quarterly audits and will expire on 05 May 2021. Please note it is the responsibility of the facility to inform ABS of any changes to the manufacturing parameters, to request quarterly audits and renewal of approval prior to the five year expiry date. Our invoice to cover the costs of the technical review is subject to a separate correspondence.

An electronic copy of the drawings, appropriately stamped, is available through the ABS Eagle Construct Engineering Manager (O2E) Web portal. If you need to contact ABS regarding this review please email Nina Edmonds at nedmonds@eagle.org and Nikolaos Vrellos at nvrellos@eagle.org.

Very truly yours

Stefano Penco
Vice President of Engineering
ABS Europe Ltd.

Nikolaos Vrellos
Principal Engineer
London Offshore Engineering Department

CC: ABS Bilbao Port
CC: ABS Houston Materials Dept



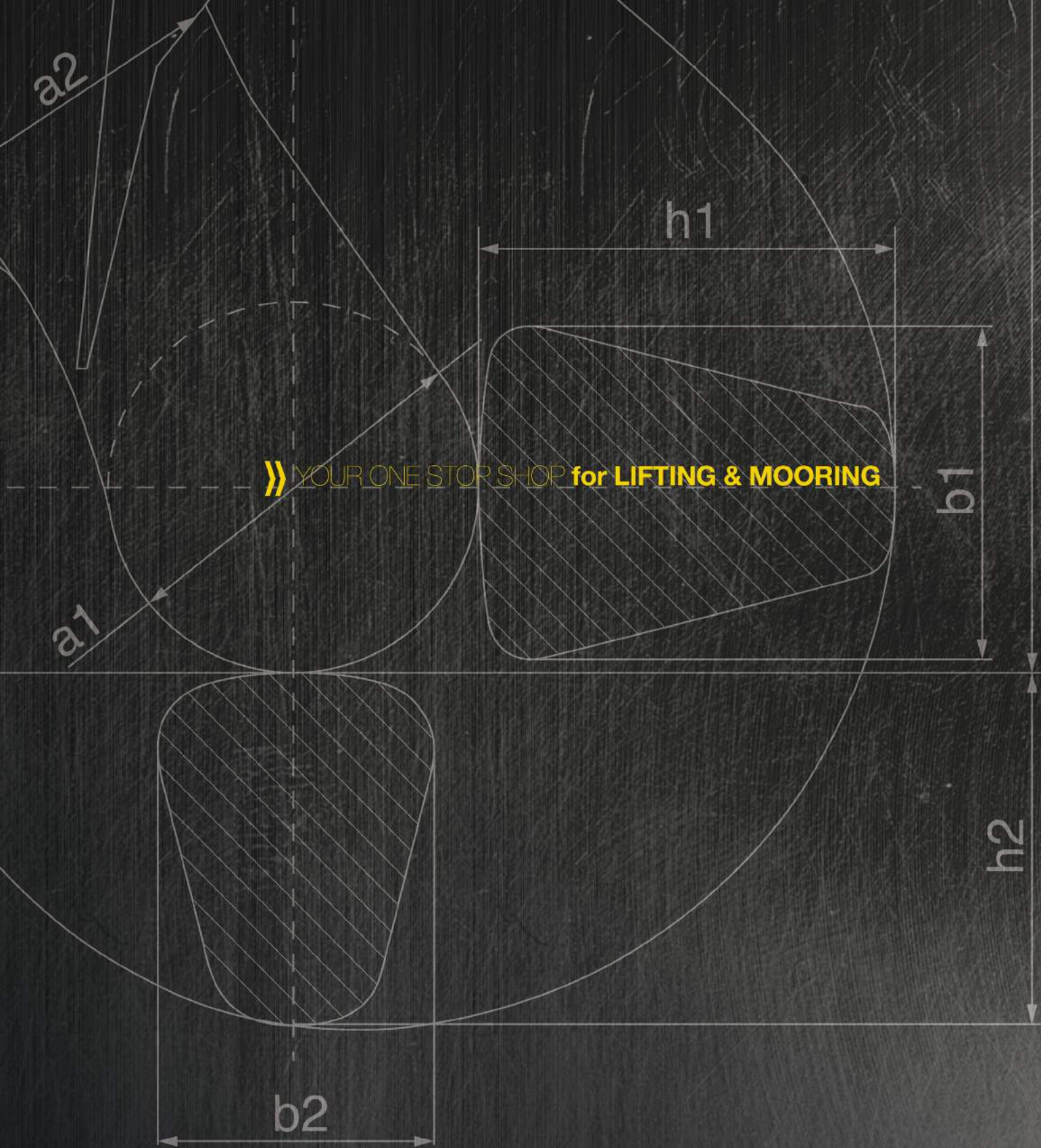
Annex 4

**Offshore Mooring Chain Manufacturer Facility and Process Approval
ABS Approval of FORJAS IRIZAR S.L., Spain to produce Offshore Mooring Accessories**

| <u>Product</u> | <u>Grade</u> | <u>Maximum Thickness</u> | <u>Heat Treatment Facility</u> | <u>Delivery Condition</u> | <u>Additional Information</u> | <u>Forged or Rolled Bar Diameter</u> | <u>Steel Bar Manufacturer</u> | <u>Marking</u> |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Accessory - Hooks | ABS - R4 | 265 mm | RAZYA, S.A. (436129) SAN MIGUEL DE ACHA, 7, POLIGONO INDUSTRIAL ALI - GOBEO, VITORIA, SPAIN | Quench & Tempered (QT) | Hooks can be connected to R3, R3S, R4, and R4S chain links. Attention is to be paid to the difference in hardness between adjoining grades. | 315 mm | Gerdau Aceros, Especiales Europa, S.L., Spain | AB/R4 |
| Accessory - Shackles | ABS - R4 | 160 mm | RAZYA, S.A. (436129) SAN MIGUEL DE ACHA, 7, POLIGONO INDUSTRIAL ALI - GOBEO, VITORIA, SPAIN | Quench & Tempered (QT) | Shackles can be connected to R3, R3S, R4, and R4S chain links. Attention is to be paid to the difference in hardness between adjoining grades. | 220 mm | Asco Industries, Fos Sur Mer, France | AB/R4 |
| Accessory - H-Link | ABS - R4 | 225 mm | RAZYA, S.A. (436129) SAN MIGUEL DE ACHA, 7, POLIGONO INDUSTRIAL ALI - GOBEO, VITORIA, SPAIN | Quench & Tempered (QT) | H-Links can be connected to R3, R3S, R4, and R4S chain links. Attention is to be paid to the difference in hardness between adjoining grades. | 315 mm | Gerdau Aceros, Especiales Europa, S.L., Spain | AB/R4 |

VOCABULARY & ABBREVIATIONS

t: metric ton (1000kg)
kg: kilogram
lbs: pounds
No: number
mm: millimeters
inch: inches
WLL: Working Load Limit
SWL: Safety Working Load
COC: Certificate of Conformity
COO: Certificate of Origin
DAC: Design Approval Certificate
CSIC: Classification Society Inspection Certificate
EN: European Standard
EN13001: New European Standard for Cranes
EN13001-3-5:2016: New European Standard for forged Crane Hooks
EN10204: Metallic products - Types of inspection documents (Material Certificate recognized in Europe)
3.1: EN10204-3.1 Original Manufacturer Material Certificate, with tests results (no 3rd Party)
2.1: EN10204-2.1 Original Manufacturer Assembly Certificate
3.2: EN10204-3.2 Third Party Material Certificate, with tests results (witnessed by 3rd Party)
ILO-3: Load Test Certificate recognized by International Labour Office
PTL: Proof Test Load
FAT: Factory Acceptance Test
MBL: Minimum Breaking Load
FEA: Finite Element Analysis
YS: Yield Strength
US: Ultimate Strength
FS: Fatigue Strength
PL: Proof Load by cold forming
DT: Destructive Test
NDT: Non Destructive Test
UT: Ultrasonic Test
MT: Magnetic Test
+QT: Quenched & Tempered (a kind of heat treatment)
+N: Normalizing (a kind of heat treatment)
R4: alloy steel linked to chain materials
SF: Safety Factor (MBL/WLL)
DIN: Deutsches Institut für Normung
DIN15400: old recognized European standard for crane shank hooks
P: very low mechanical properties material (regularly carbon steel)
S: low mechanical properties material (regularly low alloy steel)
T: medium mechanical properties material (regularly medium alloy steel)
V: high mechanical properties material (regularly high alloy steel)
W: very high mechanical properties material (regularly super alloy steel)



Forjas Irizar SL Hiribarren 26,
20210 Lazkao. (Northern Spain)
email: irizar@irizarforge.com
tel: +34 943 88 09 36
www.irizarforge.com